

January 2018

**No. OCH533**  
**REVISED EDITION-F**

# SERVICE MANUAL

**R410A**

## Outdoor unit

### [Model Name]

### [Service ref.]

PUHZ-SW75VHA

PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK  
PUHZ-SW100VHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW100VHAR4.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW100VHAR3.UK  
PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR1.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK

PUHZ-SW100VHA

PUHZ-SW100YHA

PUHZ-SW120VHA

PUHZ-SW120YHA

PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW120VHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW120VHAR4.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK

PUHZ-SW120VHAR3.UK  
PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK

### Salt proof model

PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS

PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS

PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS

PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS

PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS

PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHAR4-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100VHAR4-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120VHAR4-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100VHAR3-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100VHAR5-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR1-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120VHAR3-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120VHAR5-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK

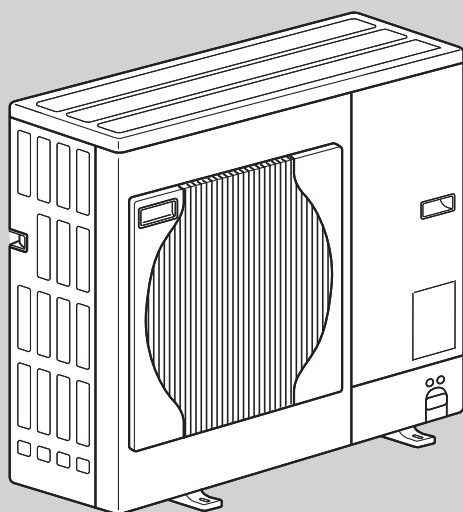
### Revision:

- Added  
PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK,  
PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.-BS.UK,  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK,  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.-BS.UK,  
PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK,  
PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.-BS.UK,  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK, and  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.-BS.UK  
in REVISED EDITION-F.
- Some descriptions have been modified.

OCH533 REVISED EDITION-E  
is void.

### Note:

- This manual describes service data of the outdoor units only.



**PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK**

## CONTENTS

1. TECHNICAL CHANGES .....	2
2. REFERENCE MANUAL .....	3
3. SAFETY PRECAUTION .....	4
4. FEATURES .....	8
5. SPECIFICATIONS .....	9
6. DATA .....	13
7. OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS .....	15
8. WIRING DIAGRAM .....	17
9. WIRING SPECIFICATIONS .....	24
10. REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM .....	25
11. TROUBLESHOOTING .....	28
12. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE .....	83

**PARTS CATALOG (OCB533)**

Service ref. have been changed as follows.

<b>PUHZ-SW100VHAR4(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW100VHAR5(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW100YHAR4(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW100YHAR5(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW120VHAR4(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW120VHAR5(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW120YHAR4(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW120YHAR5(-BS).UK</b>

- Added a muffler to reduce pulsation noise.
- The installation direction of LEV-A assy has been changed to reduce sawing noise.

<b>PUHZ-SW75VHAR4(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW75VHAR5(-BS).UK</b>
-------------------------------	----------	-------------------------------

- Added a muffler to reduce pulsation noise.
- The installation direction of LEV-B assy has been changed to reduce sawing noise.

<b>PUHZ-SW75VHAR3(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW75VHAR4(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW100VHAR3(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW100VHAR4(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW100YHAR3(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW100YHAR4(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW120VHAR3(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW120VHAR4(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW120YHAR3(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW120YHAR4(-BS).UK</b>

- A compliance with ErP directive Lot 1 has been authorized.
- All circuit boards (C.B./P.B./N.F./CONV.B) have been changed (including a change of production site).

<b>PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW75VHAR3(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW100VHA(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW100VHAR3(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW100YHAR1(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW100YHAR3(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW120VHA(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW120VHAR3(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW120YHAR1(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW120YHAR3(-BS).UK</b>

- Added a new function "Energy Monitor" which allows remote controller to display power consumption and heat output.

<b>PUHZ-SW100YHA(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW100YHAR1(-BS).UK</b>
<b>PUHZ-SW120YHA(-BS).UK</b>	<b>➔</b>	<b>PUHZ-SW120YHAR1(-BS).UK</b>

- Power circuit board (P.B.) has been changed.

## INDOOR UNIT SERVICE MANUAL

Model name	Service ref.	Service manual No.
EHST20C-VM6HB EHST20C-YM9HB EHST20C-TM9HB EHST20C-VM2B EHST20C-VM6B EHST20C-YM9B EHST20C-VM6EB EHST20C-YM9EB EHST20C-VM6SB	EHST20C-VM6HB.UK EHST20C-YM9HB.UK EHST20C-TM9HB.UK EHST20C-VM2B.UK EHST20C-VM6B.UK EHST20C-YM9B.UK EHST20C-VM6EB.UK EHST20C-YM9EB.UK EHST20C-VM6SB.UK	OCH531/OCB531
EHSC-VM2B EHSC-VM6B EHSC-YM9B EHSC-TM9B EHSC-VM6EB EHSC-YM9EB ERSC-VM2B	EHSC-VM2B.UK EHSC-VM6B.UK EHSC-YM9B.UK EHSC-TM9B.UK EHSC-VM6EB.UK EHSC-YM9EB.UK ERSC-VM2B.UK	OCH532/OCB532
EHST20C-VM2C EHST20C-VM6C EHST20C-YM9C EHST20C-TM9C EHST20C-VM2EC EHST20C-VM6EC EHST20C-YM9EC EHST20C-MHCW EHST20C-MEC ERST20C-VM2C ERST20C-MEC EHST20D-VM2C EHST20D-VM2EC EHST20D-YM9C EHST20D-MHCW EHST20D-MEC EHST20D-MHC ERST20D-VM2C ERST20D-MEC	EHST20C-VM2C(R2).UK EHST20C-VM6C(R2).UK EHST20C-YM9C(R2).UK EHST20C-TM9C(R2).UK EHST20C-VM2EC(R2).UK EHST20C-VM6EC(R2).UK EHST20C-YM9EC(R2).UK EHST20C-MHCW(R2).UK EHST20C-MEC(R2).UK ERST20C-VM2C(R2).UK ERST20C-MEC(R2).UK EHST20D-VM2C(R2).UK EHST20D-VM2EC(R2).UK EHST20D-YM9C(R2).UK EHST20D-MHCW(R2).UK EHST20D-MEC(R2).UK EHST20D-MHC(R2).UK ERST20D-VM2C(R2).UK ERST20D-MEC(R2).UK	OCH570/OCB570
EHSC-MEC EHSC-VM2C EHSC-VM2EC EHSC-VM6C EHSC-VM6EC EHSC-YM9C EHSC-YM9EC EHSC-TM9C ERSC-MEC ERSC-VM2C EHSD-MC EHSD-MEC EHSD-VM2C EHSD-YM9C ERSD-VM2C	EHSC-MEC(R2).UK EHSC-VM2C(R2).UK EHSC-VM2EC(R2).UK EHSC-VM6C(R2).UK EHSC-VM6EC(R2).UK EHSC-YM9C(R2).UK EHSC-YM9EC(R2).UK EHSC-TM9C(R2).UK ERSC-MEC(R2).UK ERSC-VM2C(R2).UK EHSD-MC(R1/R2).UK EHSD-MEC(R2).UK EHSD-VM2C(R2).UK EHSD-YM9C(R2).UK ERSD-VM2C(R2).UK	OCH571/OCB571

### 3-1. ALWAYS OBSERVE FOR SAFETY

Before obtaining access to terminal, all supply circuits must be disconnected.

#### Preparation before the repair service.

- Prepare the proper tools.
- Prepare the proper protectors.
- Provide adequate ventilation.
- After stopping the operation of the air conditioner, turn off the power-supply breaker.
- Discharge the condenser before the work involving the electric parts.

#### Precautions during the repair service.

- Do not perform the work involving the electric parts with wet hands.
- Do not pour water into the electric parts.
- Do not touch the refrigerant.
- Do not touch the hot or cold areas in the refrigerating cycle.
- When the repair or the inspection of the circuit needs to be done without turning off the power, exercise great caution not to touch the live parts.

### 3-2. CAUTIONS RELATED TO NEW REFRIGERANT

Caution for units utilizing refrigerant R410A

#### Use new refrigerant pipes.

In case of using the existing pipes for R22, be careful with the following:

- Be sure to perform replacement operation before test run.
- Change flare nut to the one provided with this product. Use a newly flared pipe.
- Avoid using thin pipes.

**Make sure that the inside and outside of refrigerant piping is clean and it has no contamination such as sulfur hazardous for use, oxides, dirt, shaving particles, etc.**

**In addition, use pipes with specified thickness.**

Contamination inside refrigerant piping can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

**Store the piping indoors, and both ends of the piping sealed until just before brazing. (Leave elbow joints, etc. in their packaging.)**

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

**Use ester oil, ether oil or alkylbenzene oil (small amount) as the refrigerant oil applied to flares and flange connections.**

If large amount of mineral oil enters, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

#### Charge refrigerant from liquid phase of gas cylinder.

If the refrigerant is charged from gas phase, composition change may occur in refrigerant and the efficiency will be lowered.

**Ventilate the room if refrigerant leaks during operation. If refrigerant comes into contact with a flame, poisonous gases will be released.**

#### Do not use refrigerant other than R410A.

If other refrigerant (R22, etc.) is used, chlorine in refrigerant can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

#### Use a vacuum pump with a reverse flow check valve.

Vacuum pump oil may flow back into refrigerant cycle and that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

#### Use the following tools specifically designed for use with R410A refrigerant.

The following tools are necessary to use R410A refrigerant.

Tools for R410A	
Gauge manifold	Flare tool
Charge hose	Size adjustment gauge
Gas leak detector	Vacuum pump adaptor
Torque wrench	Electronic refrigerant charging scale

#### Handle tools with care.

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

#### Do not use a charging cylinder.

If a charging cylinder is used, the composition of refrigerant will change and the efficiency will be lowered.

#### Use the specified refrigerant only.

**Never use any refrigerant other than that specified.**

Doing so may cause a burst, an explosion, or fire when the unit is being used, serviced, or disposed of.

Correct refrigerant is specified in the manuals and on the spec labels provided with our products.

We will not be held responsible for mechanical failure, system malfunction, unit breakdown or accidents caused by failure to follow the instructions.



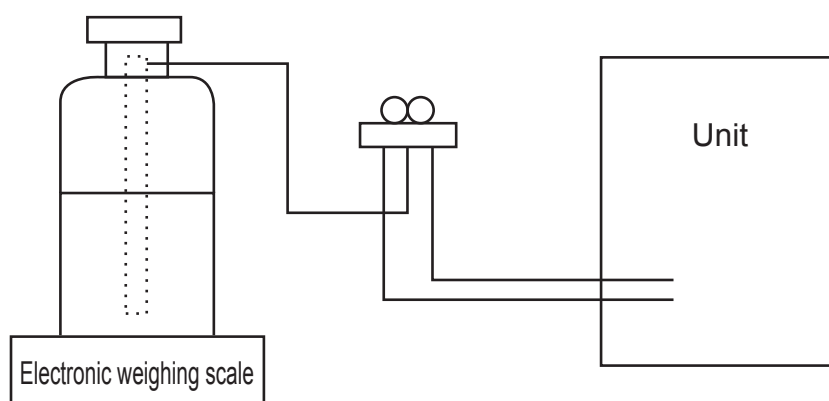
## [1] Cautions for service

- (1) Perform service after recovering the refrigerant left in unit completely.
- (2) Do not release refrigerant in the air.
- (3) After completing service, charge the cycle with specified amount of refrigerant.
- (4) If moisture or foreign matter might have entered the refrigerant piping during service, ensure to remove them.

## [2] Additional refrigerant charge

### When charging directly from cylinder

- (1) Check that cylinder for R410A on the market is a syphon type.
- (2) Charging should be performed with the cylinder of syphon stood vertically. (Refrigerant is charged from liquid phase.)



## [3] Service tools

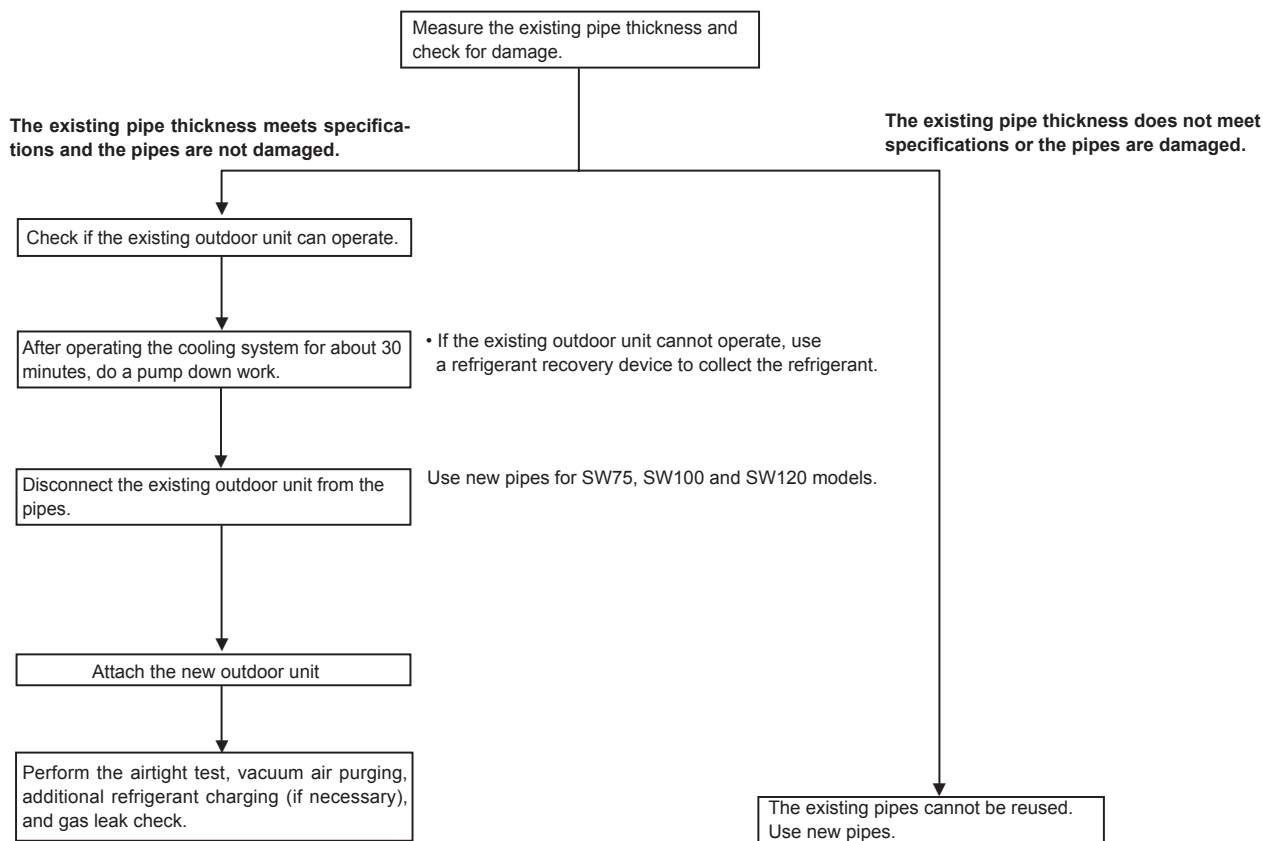
Use the below service tools as exclusive tools for R410A refrigerant.

No.	Tool name	Specifications
①	Gauge manifold	· Only for R410A · Use the existing fitting specifications. (UNF1/2) · Use high-tension side pressure of 5.3MPa·G or over.
②	Charge hose	· Only for R410A · Use pressure performance of 5.09MPa·G or over.
③	Electronic weighing scale	—
④	Gas leak detector	· Use the detector for R134a, R407C or R410A.
⑤	Adaptor for reverse flow check	· Attach on vacuum pump.
⑥	Refrigerant charge base	—
⑦	Refrigerant cylinder	· Only for R410A · Top of cylinder (Pink) · Cylinder with syphon
⑧	Refrigerant recovery equipment	—

### 3-3. PRECAUTIONS WHEN REUSING EXISTING R22 REFRIGERANT PIPES

#### Flowchart

- Refer to the flowchart below to determine if the existing pipes can be used and if it is necessary to use a filter dryer.
- If the diameter of the existing pipes is different from the specified diameter, refer to technological data materials to confirm if the pipes can be used.



### 3-4. PRECAUTIONS FOR SALT PROOF TYPE "-BS" MODEL

Although "-BS" model has been designed to be resistant to salt damage, observe the following precautions to maintain the performance of the unit.

- (1) Avoid installing the unit in a location where it will be exposed directly to seawater or sea breeze.
- (2) If the cover panel may become covered with salt, be sure to install the unit in a location where the salt will be washed away by rainwater. (If a sunshade is installed, rainwater may not clean the panel.)
- (3) To ensure that water does not collect in the base of the outdoor unit, make sure that the base is level, not at angle. Water collecting in the base of the outdoor unit could cause rust.
- (4) If the unit is installed in a coastal area, clean the unit with water regularly to remove any salt build-up.
- (5) If the unit is damaged during installation or maintenance, be sure to repair it.
- (6) Be sure to check the condition of the unit regularly.
- (7) Be sure to install the unit in a location with good drainage.

## Cautions for refrigerant piping work

New refrigerant R410A is adopted for replacement inverter series. Although the refrigerant piping work for R410A is same as for R22, exclusive tools are necessary so as not to mix with different kind of refrigerant. Furthermore as the working pressure of R410A is 1.6 times higher than that of R22, their sizes of flared sections and flare nuts are different.

### ① Thickness of pipes

Because the working pressure of R410A is higher compared to R22, be sure to use refrigerant piping with thickness shown below. (Never use pipes of 0.7mm or below.)

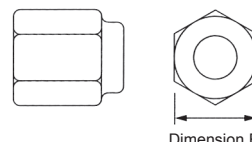
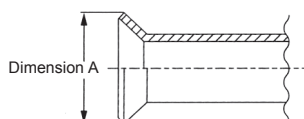
Diagram below: Piping diameter and thickness

Nominal dimensions(inch)	Outside diameter (mm)	Thickness (mm)	
		R410A	R22
1/4	6.35	0.8	0.8
3/8	9.52	0.8	0.8
1/2	12.70	0.8	0.8
5/8	15.88	1.0	1.0
3/4	19.05	—	1.0

### ② Dimensions of flare cutting and flare nut

The component molecules in HFC refrigerant are smaller compared to conventional refrigerants. In addition to that, R410A is a refrigerant, which has higher risk of leakage because its working pressure is higher than that of other refrigerants. Therefore, to enhance airtightness and strength, flare cutting dimension of copper pipe for R410A has been specified separately from the dimensions for other refrigerants as shown below. The dimension B of flare nut for R410A also has partly been changed to increase strength as shown below. Set copper pipe correctly referring to copper pipe flaring dimensions for R410A below. For 1/2 and 5/8 inch pipes, the dimension B changes.

Use torque wrench corresponding to each dimension.



Flare cutting dimensions

(mm)

Nominal dimensions(inch)	Outside diameter	Dimension A ( $\pm 0.4$ )	
		R410A	R22
1/4	6.35	9.1	9.0
3/8	9.52	13.2	13.0
1/2	12.70	16.6	16.2
5/8	15.88	19.7	19.4
3/4	19.05	—	23.3

Flare nut dimensions

(mm)

Nominal dimensions(inch)	Outside diameter	Dimension B	
		R410A	R22
1/4	6.35	17.0	17.0
3/8	9.52	22.0	22.0
1/2	12.70	26.0	24.0
5/8	15.88	29.0	27.0
3/4	19.05	—	36.0

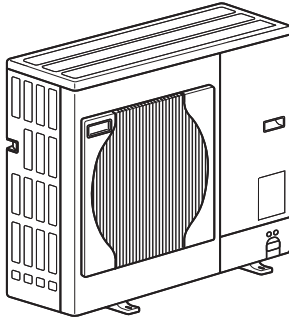
### ③ Tools for R410A (The following table shows whether conventional tools can be used or not.)

Tools and materials	Use	R410A tools	Can R22 tools be used?	Can R407C tools be used?
Gauge manifold	Air purge, refrigerant charge and operation check	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Charge hose		Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Gas leak detector	Gas leak check	Tool for HFC refrigerant	×	○
Refrigerant recovery equipment	Refrigerant recovery	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Refrigerant cylinder	Refrigerant charge	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Applied oil	Apply to flared section	Ester oil and alkylbenzene oil (minimum amount)	×	Ester oil: ○ Alkylbenzene oil: minimum amount
Safety charger	Prevent compressor malfunction when charging refrigerant by spraying liquid refrigerant	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Charge valve	Prevent gas from blowing out when detaching charge hose	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	×
Vacuum pump	Vacuum drying and air purge	Tools for other refrigerants can be used if equipped with adapter for reverse flow check	△ (Usable if equipped with adapter for reverse flow)	△ (Usable if equipped with adapter for reverse flow)
Flare tool	Flaring work of piping	Tools for other refrigerants can be used by adjusting flaring dimension	△ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension)	△ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension)
Bender	Bend the pipes	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	○	○
Pipe cutter	Cut the pipes	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	○	○
Welder and nitrogen gas cylinder	Weld the pipes	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	○	○
Refrigerant charging scale	Refrigerant charge	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	○	○
Vacuum gauge or thermistor vacuum gauge and vacuum valve	Check the degree of vacuum. (Vacuum valve prevents back flow of oil and refrigerant to thermistor vacuum gauge)	Tools for other refrigerants can be used	○	○
Charging cylinder	Refrigerant charge	Tool exclusive for R410A	×	—

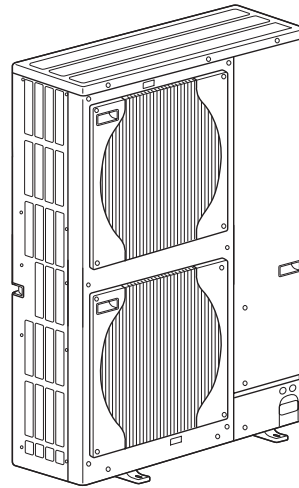
× : Prepare a new tool. (Use the new tool as the tool exclusive for R410A.)

△ : Tools for other refrigerants can be used under certain conditions.

○ : Tools for other refrigerants can be used.



**PUHZ-SW75VHA**  
**PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS**



**PUHZ-SW100VHA**  
**PUHZ-SW100YHA**  
**PUHZ-SW120VHA**  
**PUHZ-SW120YHA**  
**PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS**  
**PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS**  
**PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS**  
**PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS**

#### **CHARGELESS SYSTEM**

**PRE-CHARGED REFRIGERANT IS SUPPLIED FOR PIPING LENGTH AT SHIPMENT.**  
**(Maximum 10 m (PUHZ-SW75–120))**

The refrigerant circuit with LEV (Linear Expansion Valve) and accumulator always control the optimal refrigerant level regardless of the length (10 m maximum and 5 m minimum) of piping. The additional refrigerant charging work during installation often causes problems. Heretofore it is completely eliminated. This unique system improves the quality and reliability of the work done. It also helps to speed up the installation time.

<Reference data> Plate heat exchanger (ACH70-40 plates)

PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS).UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR3(-BS).UK

Nominal water flow		L/min	22.9
Heating (A7/W35)	Capacity	kW	8.00
	COP		4.40
	Power input	kW	1.82
Heating (A7/W45)	Capacity	kW	8.00
	COP		3.40
	Power input	kW	2.35
Heating (A2/W35)	Capacity	kW	7.50
	COP		3.40
	Power input	kW	2.20
Heating (A2/W45)	Capacity	kW	7.50
	COP		2.83
	Power input	kW	2.65
Nominal water flow		L/min	18.9
Cooling (A35/W7)	Capacity	kW	6.60
	EER		2.55
	Power input	kW	2.59
Cooling (A35/W18)	Capacity	kW	7.10
	EER		4.01
	Power input	kW	1.77

PUHZ-SW100VHA(-BS).UK

PUHZ-SW100YHA(-BS).UK

PUHZ-SW100VHAR3(-BS).UK

PUHZ-SW100YHAR1/R3(-BS).UK

Nominal water flow		L/min	32.1
Heating (A7/W35)	Capacity	kW	11.2
	COP		4.45
	Power input	kW	2.51
Heating (A7/W45)	Capacity	kW	11.2
	COP		3.42
	Power input	kW	3.27
Heating (A2/W35)	Capacity	kW	10.0
	COP		3.32
	Power input	kW	3.02
Heating (A2/W45)	Capacity	kW	10.0
	COP		2.66
	Power input	kW	3.76
Nominal water flow		L/min	26.1
Cooling (A35/W7)	Capacity	kW	9.10
	EER		2.75
	Power input	kW	3.31
Cooling (A35/W18)	Capacity	kW	10.0
	EER		4.35
	Power input	kW	2.30

Note: "COP" and "Power input" in the above table do **NOT** contain the "pump input (based on EN 14511)".

PUHZ-SW120VHA(-BS).UK

PUHZ-SW120YHA(-BS).UK

PUHZ-SW120VHAR3(-BS).UK

PUHZ-SW120YHAR1/R3(-BS).UK

Nominal water flow		L/min	45.9
Heating (A7/W35)	Capacity	kW	16.0
	COP		4.10
	Power input	kW	3.90
Heating (A7/W45)	Capacity	kW	16.0
	COP		3.23
	Power input	kW	4.95
Heating (A2/W35)	Capacity	kW	12.0
	COP		3.24
	Power input	kW	3.70
Heating (A2/W45)	Capacity	kW	12.0
	COP		2.52
	Power input	kW	4.76
Nominal water flow		L/min	35.8
Cooling (A35/W7)	Capacity	kW	12.5
	EER		2.32
	Power input	kW	5.38
Cooling (A35/W18)	Capacity	kW	14.0
	EER		4.08
	Power input	kW	3.43

Rating conditions

Nominal operating condition	
Heating (A7/W35)	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 7°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 6°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 30°C/+ 35°C
Heating (A7/W45)	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 7°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 6°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 40°C/+ 45°C
Heating (A2/W35)	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 2°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 1°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 30°C/+ 35°C
Heating (A2/W45)	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 2°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 1°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 40°C/+ 45°C
Cooling (A35/W7)	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 35°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 24°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 12°C/+ 7°C
Cooling (A35/W18)	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 35°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 24°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 23°C/+ 18°C

**PUHZ-SW75VHAR4(-BS).UK**  
**PUHZ-SW75VHAR5(-BS).UK**

<b>Nominal water flow</b>		L/min	22.9
<b>Heating (A7/W35)</b>	Capacity	kW	8.00
	COP		4.40
	Power input	kW	1.82
<b>Heating (A7/W45)</b>	Capacity	kW	8.00
	COP		3.40
	Power input	kW	2.35
<b>Heating (A2/W35)</b>	Capacity	kW	7.50
	COP		3.40
	Power input	kW	2.20
<b>Heating (A2/W45)</b>	Capacity	kW	7.50
	COP		2.83
	Power input	kW	2.65
<b>Nominal water flow</b>		L/min	18.9
<b>Cooling (A35/W7)</b>	Capacity	kW	6.60
	EER		2.82
	Power input	kW	2.34
<b>Cooling (A35/W18)</b>	Capacity	kW	7.10
	EER		4.43
	Power input	kW	1.60

**PUHZ-SW100VHAR4(-BS).UK**    **PUHZ-SW100VHAR5(-BS).UK**  
**PUHZ-SW100YHAR4(-BS).UK**    **PUHZ-SW100YHAR5(-BS).UK**

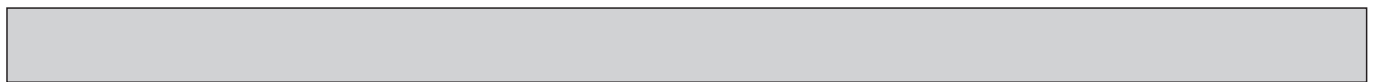
<b>Nominal water flow</b>		L/min	32.1
<b>Heating (A7/W35)</b>	Capacity	kW	11.2
	COP		4.45
	Power input	kW	2.51
<b>Heating (A7/W45)</b>	Capacity	kW	11.2
	COP		3.42
	Power input	kW	3.27
<b>Heating (A2/W35)</b>	Capacity	kW	10.0
	COP		3.32
	Power input	kW	3.01
<b>Heating (A2/W45)</b>	Capacity	kW	10.0
	COP		2.66
	Power input	kW	3.76
<b>Nominal water flow</b>		L/min	26.1
<b>Cooling (A35/W7)</b>	Capacity	kW	9.10
	EER		2.75
	Power input	kW	3.31
<b>Cooling (A35/W18)</b>	Capacity	kW	10.0
	EER		4.35
	Power input	kW	2.30

**PUHZ-SW120VHAR4(-BS).UK**    **PUHZ-SW120VHAR5(-BS).UK**  
**PUHZ-SW120YHAR4(-BS).UK**    **PUHZ-SW120YHAR5(-BS).UK**

<b>Nominal water flow</b>		L/min	45.9
<b>Heating (A7/W35)</b>	Capacity	kW	16.0
	COP		4.10
	Power input	kW	3.90
<b>Heating (A7/W45)</b>	Capacity	kW	16.0
	COP		3.23
	Power input	kW	4.95
<b>Heating (A2/W35)</b>	Capacity	kW	12.0
	COP		3.24
	Power input	kW	3.70
<b>Heating (A2/W45)</b>	Capacity	kW	12.0
	COP		2.52
	Power input	kW	4.76
<b>Nominal water flow</b>		L/min	35.8
<b>Cooling (A35/W7)</b>	Capacity	kW	12.5
	EER		2.32
	Power input	kW	5.39
<b>Cooling (A35/W18)</b>	Capacity	kW	14.0
	EER		4.08
	Power input	kW	3.43

**Rating conditions**

<b>Nominal operating condition</b>	
<b>Heating (A7/W35)</b>	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 7°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 6°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 30°C/+ 35°C
<b>Heating (A7/W45)</b>	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 7°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 6°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 40°C/+ 45°C
<b>Heating (A2/W35)</b>	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 2°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 1°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 30°C/+ 35°C
<b>Heating (A2/W45)</b>	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 2°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 1°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 40°C/+ 45°C
<b>Cooling (A35/W7)</b>	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 35°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 24°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 12°C/+ 7°C
<b>Cooling (A35/W18)</b>	
Outside air temperature (Dry-bulb)	+ 35°C
Outside air temperature (Wet-bulb)	+ 24°C
Water temperature (inlet/outlet)	+ 23°C/+ 18°C



Service Ref.				PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-BS.UK	
OUTDOOR UNIT	Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage)			Single, 50Hz, 230V		
	Max. current	A		19		
	External finish			Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1		
	Refrigerant control			Linear Expansion Valve		
	Compressor			Hermetic		
	Model			TNB220FLHMT		
	Motor output		kW	1.3		
	Starter type			Inverter		
	Protection devices			HP switch Comp. surface thermo Discharge thermo Over current detection		
	Crankcase heater		W	—		
	Heat exchanger			Plate fin coil		
	Fan	Fan(drive) × No.		kW	Propeller fan × 1	
		Fan motor output		m³/min(CFM)	0.074	
		Airflow			55(1,940)	
	Defrost method			Reverse cycle		
	Noise level	Cooling	dB	48		
		Heating	dB	51		
	Dimensions	W	mm (in)	950(37-3/8)		
		D	mm (in)	330+30(13+1-3/16)		
		H	mm (in)	943(37-1/8)		
	Weight		kg (lb)	75(165)		
Refrigerant			R410A			
Charge		kg (lb)	3.2(7.0)			
Oil (Model)		L	0.87(FV50S)			
REFRIGERANT PIPING	Pipe size O.D.	Liquid	mm (in)	9.52(3/8)		
		Gas	mm (in)	15.88(5/8)		
	Connection method	Indoor side		Flared		
		Outdoor side		Flared		
	Between the indoor & outdoor unit	Height difference		Maximum 10 m		
		Piping length		2 to 40 m		

Service Ref.				PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR4-BS.UK		PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR5-BS.UK		
OUTDOOR UNIT	Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage)			Single, 50Hz, 230V				
	Max. current		A	17				
	External finish			Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1				
	Refrigerant control			Linear Expansion Valve				
	Compressor			Hermetic				
	Model			SNB220FAGMC-L1				
	Motor output		kW	1.5				
	Starter type			Inverter				
	Protection devices			HP switch Comp. surface thermo Discharge thermo Over current detection				
	Crankcase heater		W	—				
	Heat exchanger			Plate fin coil				
	Fan	Fan(drive) × No.		kW	Propeller fan × 1			
		Fan motor output		m³/min(CFM)	0.074			
		Airflow			55(1,940)			
	Defrost method			Reverse cycle				
	Noise level	Cooling	dB	48				
		Heating	dB	51				
	Dimensions	W	mm (in)	950(37-13/32)				
		D	mm (in)	330+30(13+1-3/16)				
		H	mm (in)	943(37-1/8)				
	Weight		kg (lb)	75(166)				
Refrigerant			R410A					
Charge		kg (lb)	3.2(7.0)					
Oil (Model)		L	0.60(FV50S)					
REFRIGERANT PIPING	Pipe size O.D.	Liquid	mm (in)	9.52(3/8)				
		Gas	mm (in)	15.88(5/8)				
	Connection method	Indoor side		Flared				
		Outdoor side		Flared				
	Between the indoor & outdoor unit	Height difference		Maximum 30 m				
		Piping length		2 to 40 m				



Service Ref.				PUHZ-SW100VHA.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR3.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR4.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR3-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR4-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR5-BS.UK		PUHZ-SW120VHA.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR3.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR4.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR3-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR4-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR5-BS.UK			
OUTDOOR UNIT	Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage)			Single 50Hz, 230V					
	Max. current		A	29.5					
	External finish			Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1					
	Refrigerant control			Linear Expansion Valve					
	Compressor			Hermetic					
	Model			ANB33FNEMT		ANB42FNEMT			
	Motor output		kW	2.5		2.5			
	Starter type			Inverter					
	Protection devices			HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. surface thermo Over current detection					
	Crankcase heater		W	—					
	Heat exchanger			Plate fin coil					
	Fan	Fan(drive) × No.		Propeller fan × 2					
		Fan motor output		kW	0.074+0.074				
		Airflow		m³/min(CFM)	100(3,353)				
	Defrost method			Reverse cycle					
	Noise level		Cooling	dB	50	51			
			Heating	dB	54	54			
Dimensions		W	m (in)	950(37-13/32)					
		D	mm (in)	330+30(13+1-3/16)					
		H	mm (in)	1,350(53-1/8)					
Weight			kg (lb)	118(261)					
Refrigerant				R410A					
Charge		kg (lb)	4.6(10.2)						
Oil (Model)		L	1.40(FV50S)						
REFRIGERANT PIPING	Pipe size O.D.		Liquid	mm (in)	9.52(3/8)				
			Gas	mm (in)	15.88(5/8)				
	Connection method		Indoor side	Flared					
			Outdoor side	Flared					
	Between the indoor & outdoor unit		Height difference	Maximum 30 m					
			Piping length	2 to 75 m					

Service Ref.				PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK		PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK	
OUTDOOR UNIT	Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage)			3 phase, 50Hz, 400V			
	Max. current		A	13			
	External finish			Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1			
	Refrigerant control			Linear Expansion Valve			
	Compressor			Hermetic			
	Model		ANB33FNDMT		ANB42FNDMT		
	Motor output		kW	2.5		2.5	
	Starter type		Inverter				
	Protection devices		HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp.surface thermo Over current detection				
	Crankcase heater		W	—			
	Heat exchanger			Plate fin coil			
	Fan	Fan(drive) × No.		Propeller fan × 2			
		Fan motor output		kW	0.074+0.074		
		Airflow		m³/min(CFM)	100(3,353)		
	Defrost method			Reverse cycle			
	Noise level		Cooling	dB	50	51	
			Heating	dB	54	54	
	Dimensions		W	m (in)	950(37-13/32)		
			D	mm (in)	330+30(13+1-3/16)		
			H	mm (in)	1,350(53-1/8)		
Weight		kg (lb)		130(287)			
Refrigerant				R410A			
		Charge	kg (lb)	4.6(10.1)			
		Oil (Model)	L	1.40(FV50S)			
REFRIGERANT PIPING	Pipe size O.D.		Liquid	mm (in)	9.52(3/8)		
			Gas	mm (in)	15.88(5/8)		
	Connection method		Indoor side	Flared			
			Outdoor side	Flared			
	Between the indoor & outdoor unit		Height difference	Maximum 30 m			
			Piping length	2 to 75 m			

## 6-1. REFILLING REFRIGERANT CHARGE (R410A : kg)

Service Ref.	Piping length (one way)							Initial charged
	10 m	20 m	30 m	40 m	50 m	60 m	75 m	
PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR3(-BS).UK	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.6	—	—	—	3.2
PUHZ-SW75VHAR4(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR5(-BS).UK	3.2	3.35	3.5	4.1	—	—	—	3.2
PUHZ-SW100VHA(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR3(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW100YHA(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR1(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR3(-BS).UK	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.6	6.2	6.8	7.4	4.6
PUHZ-SW100V/YHAR4(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW100V/YHAR5(-BS).UK	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.6	6.2	6.8	7.5	4.6
PUHZ-SW120VHA(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR3(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW120YHA(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR1(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR3(-BS).UK	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.6	6.2	6.8	7.4	4.6
PUHZ-SW120V/YHAR4(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW120V/YHAR5(-BS).UK	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.6	6.2	6.8	7.5	4.6

Additional charge is required for pipes longer than 10 m.

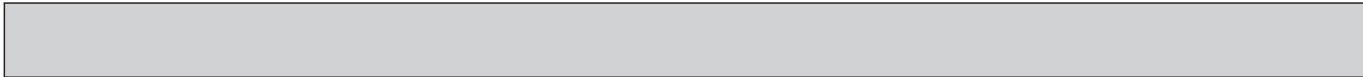
## 6-2. COMPRESSOR TECHNICAL DATA

(at 20°C)

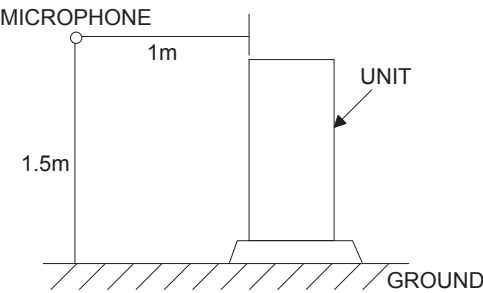
Service Ref.		PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR4-BS.UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHA.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR3.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR4.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR3-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR4-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR5-BS.UK
Compressor model		TNB220FLHMT	SNB220FAGMC-L1	ANB33FNEMT
Winding Resistance (Ω)	U-V	0.88	0.95	0.19
	U-W	0.88	0.95	0.19
	W-V	0.88	0.95	0.19

(at 20°C)

Service Ref.		PUHZ-SW120VHA.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR3.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR4.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR3-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR4-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR1.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR1-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK
Compressor model		ANB42FNEMT	ANB33FNDMT	ANB42FNDMT
Winding Resistance (Ω)	U-V	0.19	0.30	0.30
	U-W	0.19	0.30	0.30
	W-V	0.19	0.30	0.30

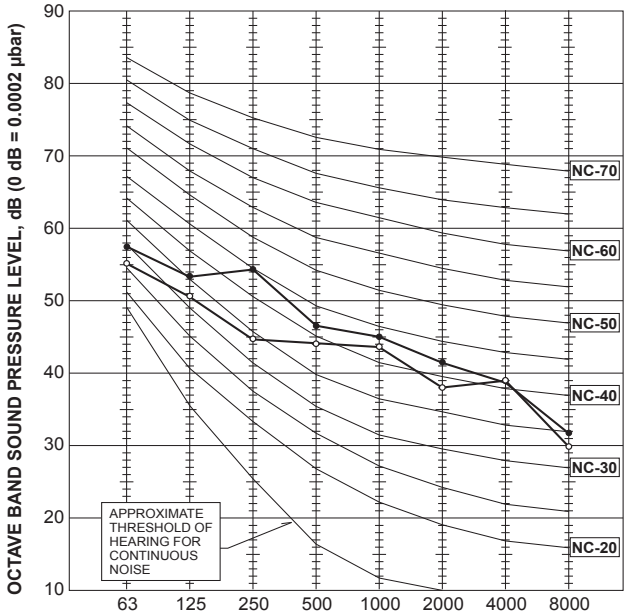


6-3. NOISE CRITERION CURVES



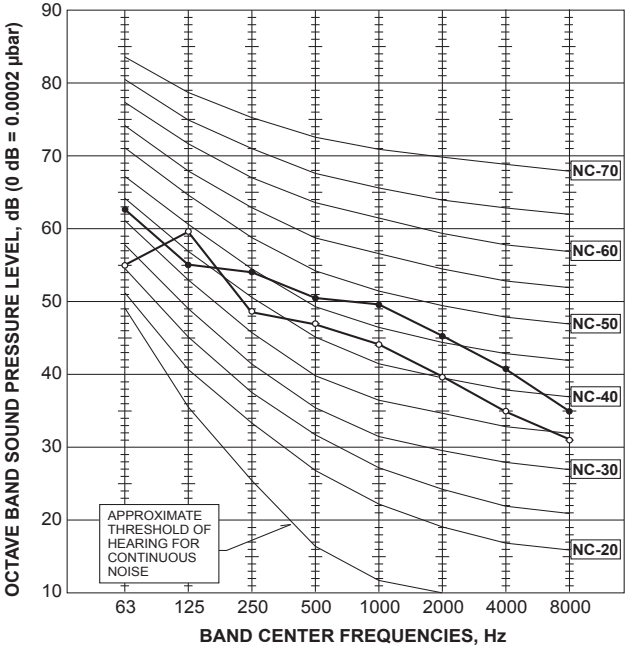
PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW75VHAR3(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW75VHAR4(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5(-BS).UK		

MODE	SPL(dB)	LINE
COOLING	48	○—○
HEATING	51	●—●



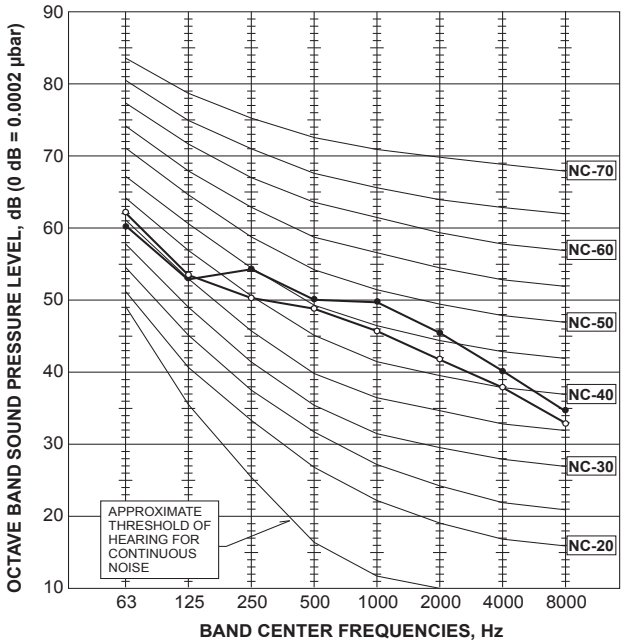
PUHZ-SW100VHA(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW100VHAR3(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW100VHAR4(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW100VHAR5(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW100YHA(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW100YHAR1(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW100YHAR3(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW100YHAR4(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW100YHAR5(-BS).UK		

MODE	SPL(dB)	LINE
COOLING	50	○—○
HEATING	54	●—●



PUHZ-SW120VHA(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW120VHAR3(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW120VHAR4(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW120VHAR5(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW120YHA(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW120YHAR1(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW120YHAR3(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW120YHAR4(-BS).UK		
PUHZ-SW120YHAR5(-BS).UK		

MODE	SPL(dB)	LINE
COOLING	51	○—○
HEATING	54	●—●



PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK

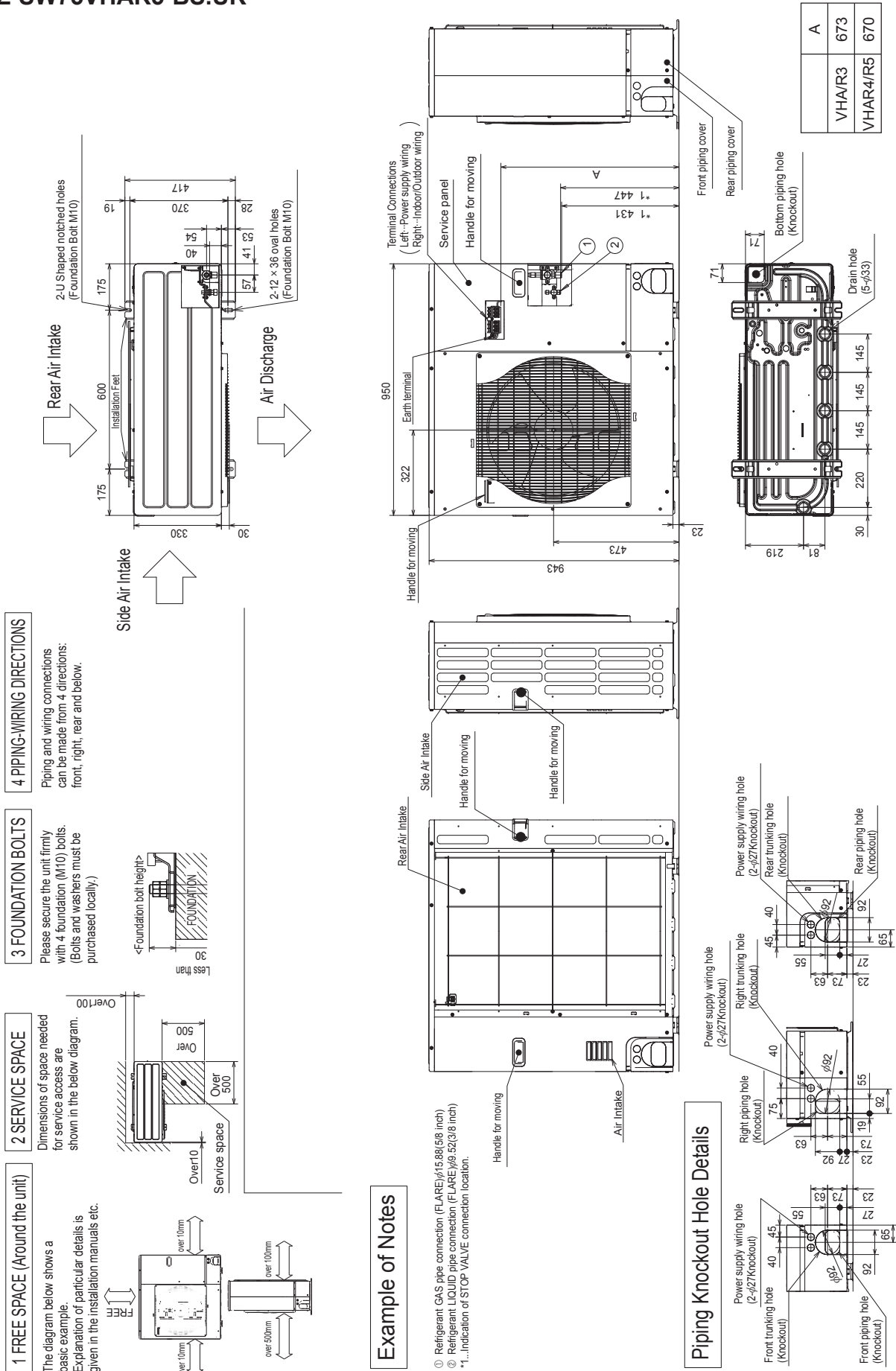
PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-B.S.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR4-B.S.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHA-B.S.UK

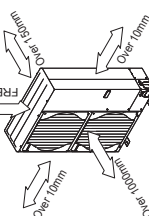
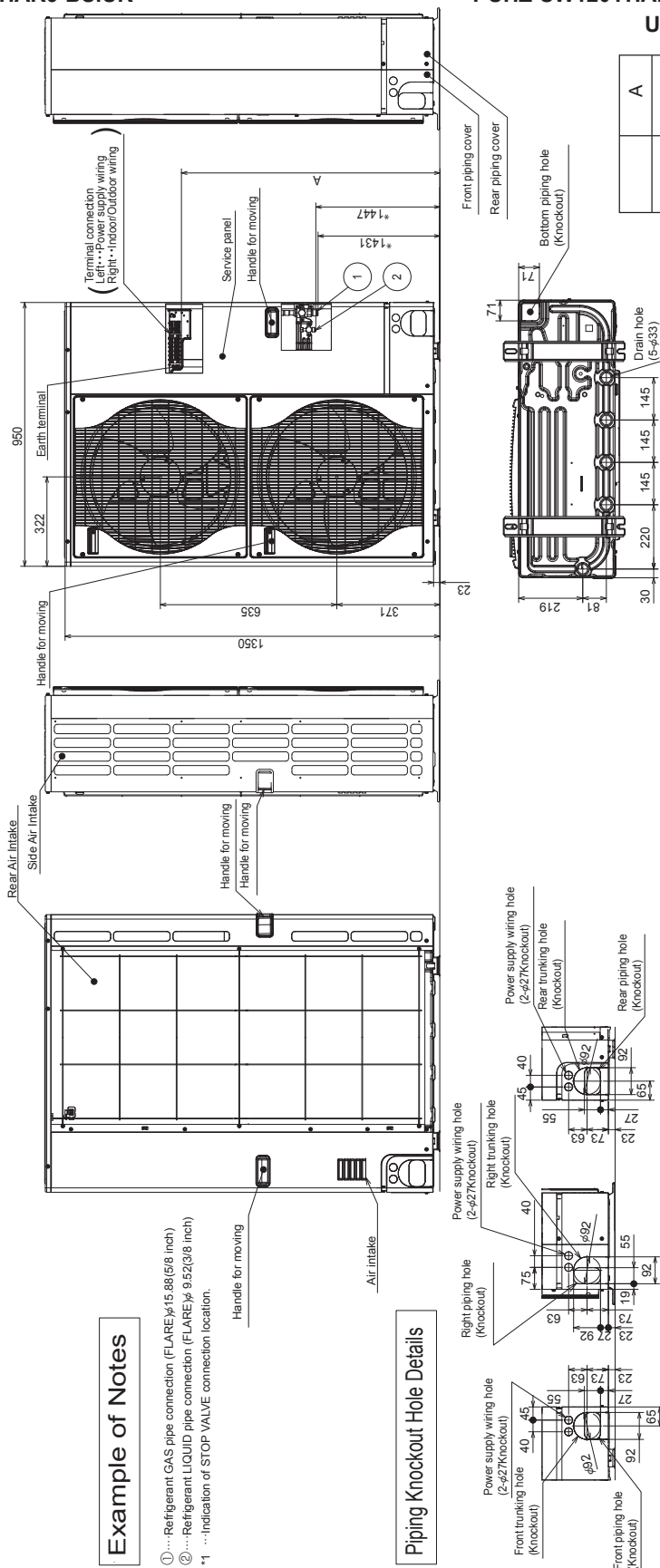
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5-B.S.UK

Unit : mm



PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK

	A
VHA	1,079
YHA	930

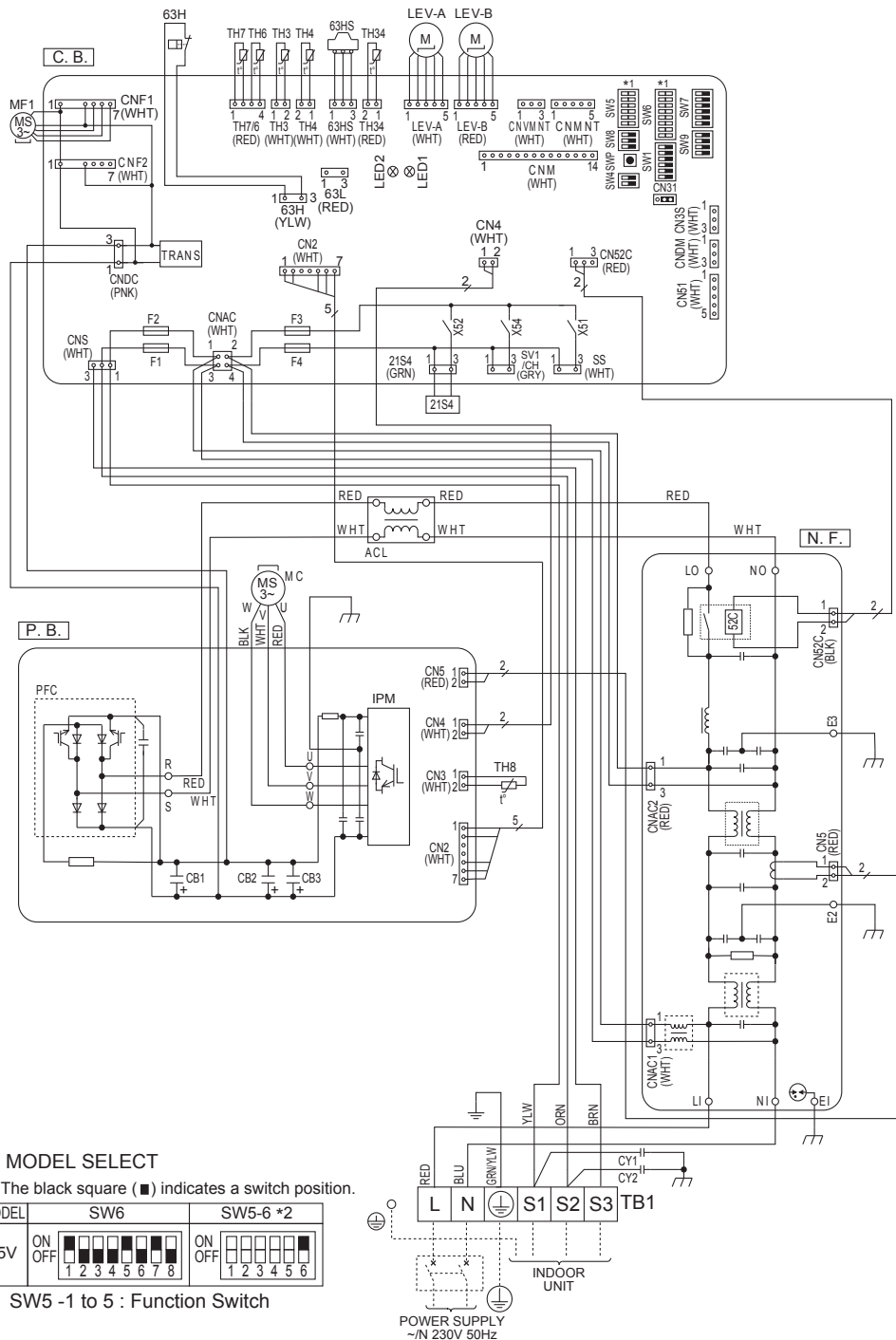


①... Refrigerant GAS pipe connection (FLARE)φ15.88(5/8 inch)  
②... Refrigerant LIQUID pipe connection (FLARE)φ 9.52(3/8 inch)  
1 ...:Indication of STOP VALVE connection location.

PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-BS.UK

SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor>	P.B	Power Circuit Board	SW5	Switch <Function Switch, Model Select>
MC	Motor for Compressor	R, S	Connection Terminal <L/N-Phase>	SW6	Switch <Model Select>
MF1	Fan Motor	U, V, W	Connection Terminal <U/V/W-Phase>	SW7	Switch <Function Switch>
21S4	Solenoid Valve (Four-Way Valve)	IPM	Power Module	SW8	Switch <Function Switch>
63H	High Pressure Switch	PFC	Converter	SW9	Switch <Function Switch>
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	CB1, CB2, CB3	Main Smoothing Capacitor	SWP	Switch <Pump Down>
TH3	Thermistor <Liquid>	N.F.	Noise Filter Circuit Board	CN31	Connector <Emergency Operation>
TH4	Thermistor <Discharge>	LI, LO	Connection Terminal <L-Phase>	CNDM	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH6	Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe>	NI, NO	Connection Terminal <N-Phase>	CN51	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH7	Thermistor <Ambient>	EI, E2, E3	Connection Terminal <Ground>	SV1/CH	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH8	Thermistor <Heat Sink>	52C	52C Relay	SS	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH34	Thermistor <Comp. Surface>	C.B.	Controller Circuit Board	CNM	Connector <Connection for Option>
LEV-A, LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	SW1	Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History, Record Reset, Refrigerant Address>	LED1, LED2	LED <Operation Inspection Indicators>
ACL	Reactor	SW4	Switch <Test Operation>	F1, F2, F3, F4	Fuse <T6.3AL250V>
CY1, CY2	Capacitor			X51, X52, X54	Relay



PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHAR4-BS.UK

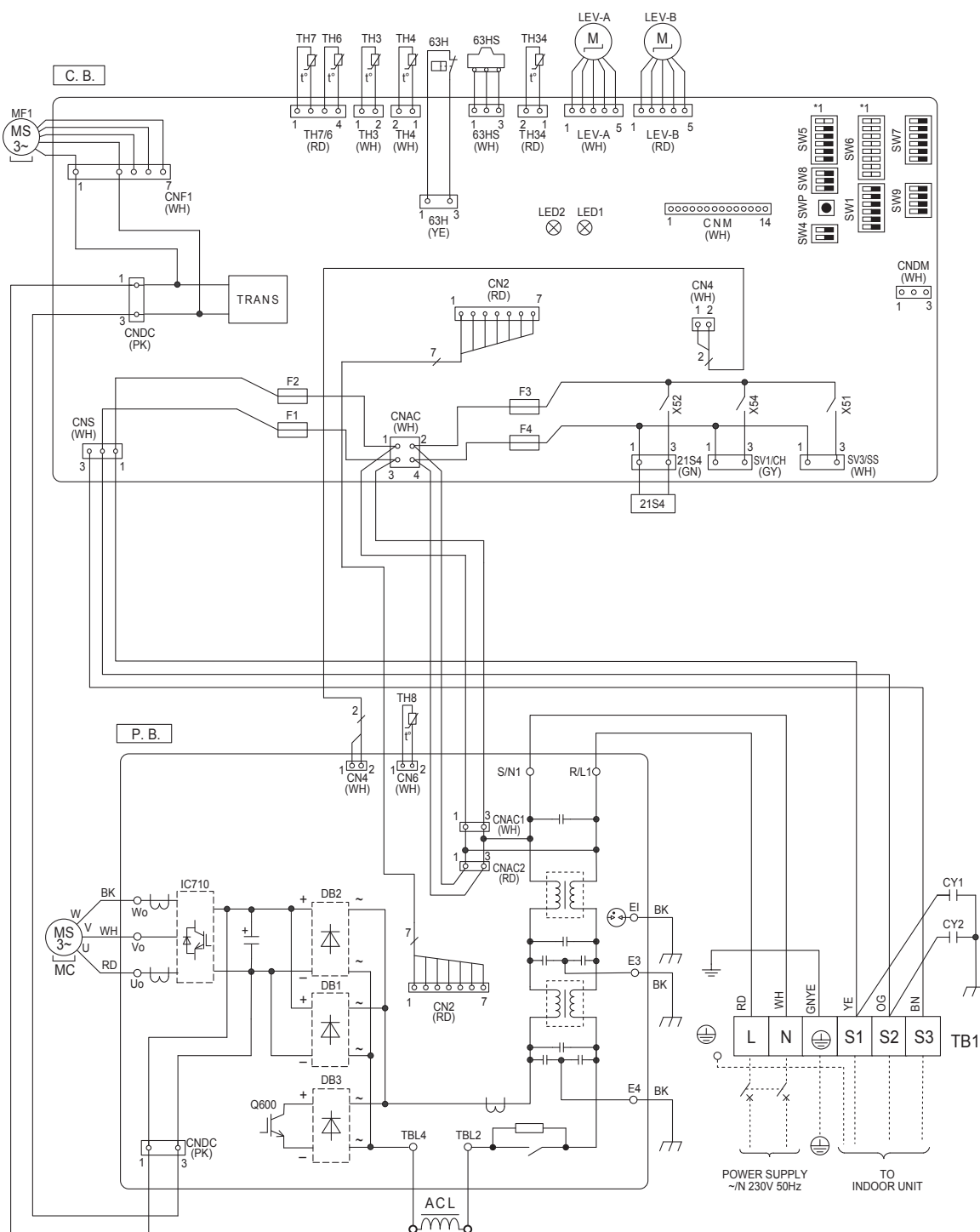
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5-BS.UK

SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor>	C.B.	Controller Circuit Board
MC	Motor for Compressor	F1, F2, F3, F4	Fuse <T6 3AL250V>
MF1	Fan Motor	SW1	Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address>
21S4	Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve)	SW4	Switch <Function Switch>
63H	High Pressure Switch	SW5	Switch <Function Switch, Model Select>
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	SW6	Switch <Model Select>
TH3	Thermistor <Liquid>	SW7	Switch <Function Switch>
TH4	Thermistor <Discharge>	SW8	Switch <Function Switch>
TH6	Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe>	SW9	Switch <Function Switch>
TH7	Thermistor <Ambient>	SWP	Switch <Pump Down>
TH8	Thermistor <Heat Sink>	CNDM	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH34	Thermistor <Comp. Surface>	SV1/CH	Connector <Connection for Option>
LEV-A, LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	SV3/SS	Connector <Connection for Option>
ACL	Reactor	CNM	Connector <Connection for Option>
CY1, CY2	Capacitor		
P.B.	Power Circuit Board		

\*1 MODEL SELECT  
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

MODEL	SW6	SW5-6 *2
75V	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6

\*2 SW5 -1 to 5 : Function Switch

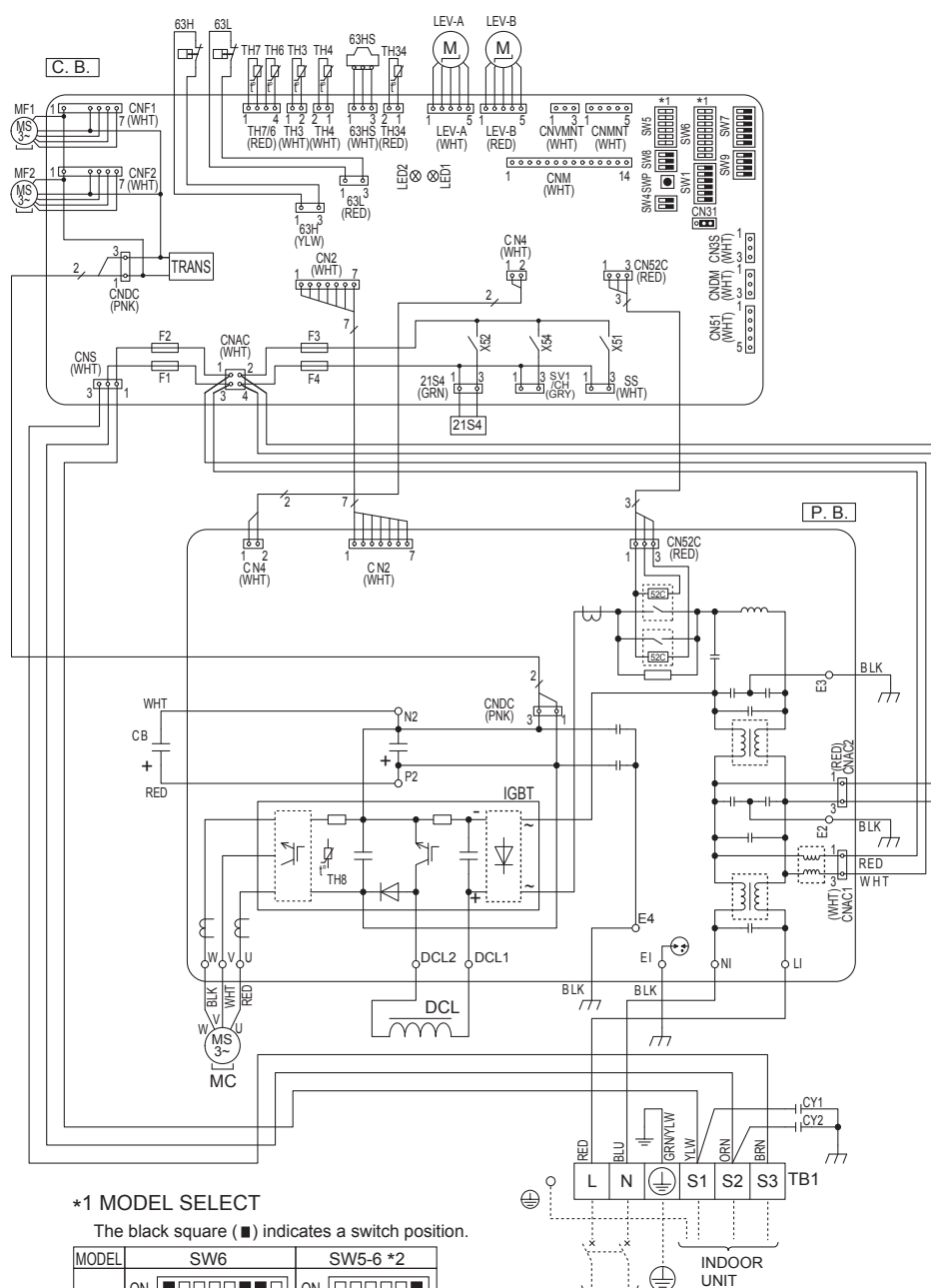




PUHZ-SW100VHA.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHA.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW100VHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR3-BS.UK

SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor>	P. B.	Power Circuit Board	SW7	Switch <Function Switch>
MC	Motor for Compressor	U, V, W	Connection Terminal <U/V/W-Phase>	SW8	Switch <Function Switch>
MF1, MF2	Fan Motor	LI	Connection Terminal <L-Phase>	SW9	Switch <Function Switch>
21S4	Solenoid Valve (Four-Way Valve)	NI	Connection Terminal <N-Phase>	SWP	Switch <Pump Down>
63H	High Pressure Switch	P2	Connection Terminal	CN31	Connector <Emergency Operation>
63L	Low Pressure Switch	N2	Connection Terminal	CNDM	Connector <Connection for Option>
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	DCL1, DCL2	Connection Terminal <Reactor>	CN51	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH3	Thermistor <Liquid>	IGBT	Power Module	SV1/CH	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH4	Thermistor <Discharge>	EI, E2, E3, E4	Connection Terminal <Ground>	SS	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH6	Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe>	52C	52C Relay	CNM	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH7	Thermistor <Ambient>	C. B.	Controller Circuit Board	LED1, LED2	LED <Operation Inspection Indicators>
TH8	Thermistor (internal) <Heat Sink>	SW1	Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History, Record Reset, Refrigerant Address>	F1, F2, F3, F4	Fuse <T6.3AL250V>
TH34	Thermistor <Comp. Surface>	SW4	Switch <Test Operation>	X51, X52, X54	Relay
LEV-A, LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	SW5	Switch <Function Switch, Model Select>		
DCL	Reactor	SW6	Switch <Model Select>		
CB	Main Smoothing Capacitor				
CY1, CY2	Capacitor				



PUHZ-SW100VHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR4-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR5-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120VHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR4-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR5-BS.UK

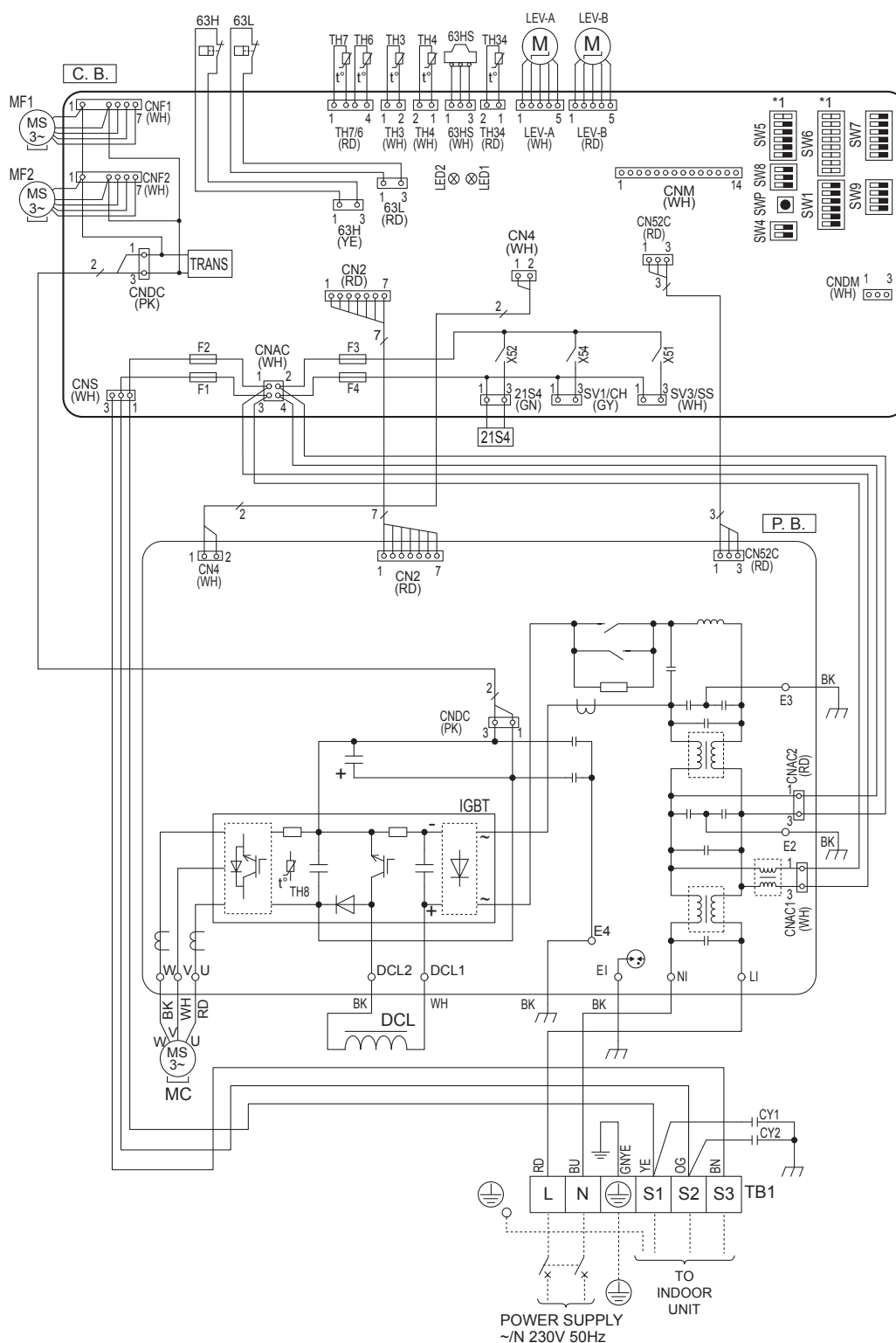
SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor>	TH7	Thermistor <Ambient>	SW5	Switch <Function Switch, Model Select>
MC	Motor for Compressor	TH8	Thermistor internal <Heat Sink>	SW6	Switch <Model Select>
MF1, MF2	Fan Motor	TH34	Thermistor <Comp. Surface>	SW7	Switch <Function Switch>
21S4	Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve)	LEV-A, LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	SW8	Switch <Function Switch>
63H	High Pressure Switch	DCL	Reactor	SW9	Switch <Function Switch>
63L	Low Pressure Switch	CY1, CY2	Capacitor	SWP	Switch <Pump Down>
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	P. B.	Power Circuit Board	CNDM	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH3	Thermistor <Liquid>	C. B.	Controller Circuit Board	SV1/CH	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH4	Thermistor <Discharge>	SW1	Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address>	SV3/SS	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH6	Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe>	SW4	Switch <Function Switch>	CNM	Connector <Connection for Option>

\*1 MODEL SELECT

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

MODEL	SW6	SW5-6 *2
100V	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6
120V	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6

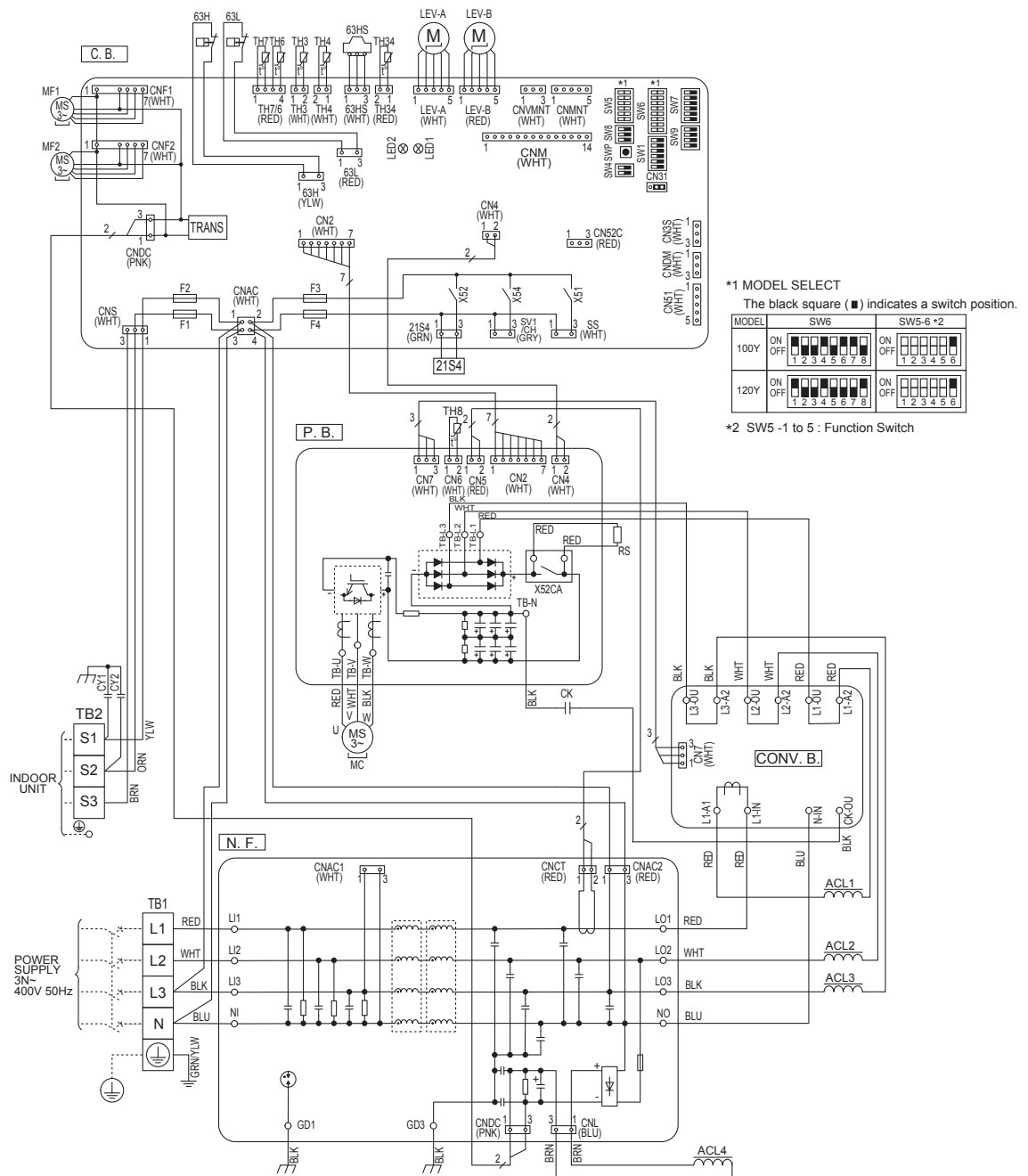
\*2 SW5 -1 to 5 : Function Switch



PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK

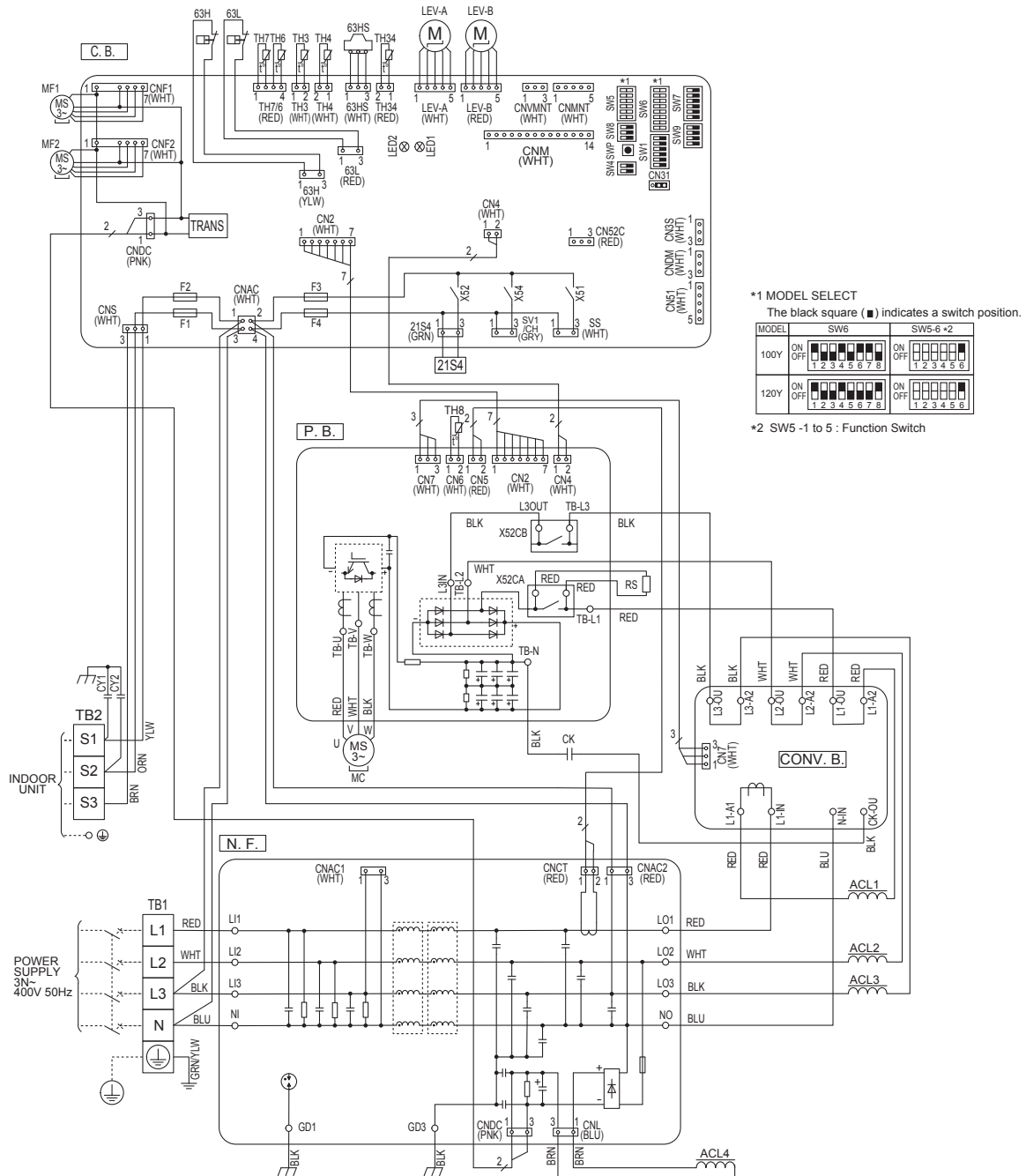
SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block <Power Supply>	P. B.	Power Circuit Board	C. B.	Controller Circuit Board
TB2	Terminal Block <Indoor/Outdoor>	TB-U/V/W	Connection Terminal <U/V/W-Phase>	SW1	Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History, Record Reset, Refrigerant Address>
MC	Motor for Compressor	TB-L1/L2/L3	Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3-Power Supply>	SW4	Switch <Test Operation>
MF1, MF2	Fan Motor	TB-N	Connection Terminal	SW5	Switch <Function Switch, Model Select>
21S4	Solenoid Valve (Four-Way Valve)	X52CA	52C Relay	SW6	Switch <Model Select>
63H	High Pressure Switch	N. F.	Noise Filter Circuit Board	SW7	Switch <Function Switch>
63L	Low Pressure Switch	L1/L2/L3/N	Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3/N-Power Supply>	SW8	Switch <Function Switch>
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	L01/L02/L03/N0	Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3/N-Power Supply>	SW9	Switch <Function Switch>
TH3	Thermistor <Liquid>	GD1, GD3	Connection Terminal <Ground>	SWP	Switch <Pump Down>
TH4	Thermistor <Discharge>	CONV. B.	Converter Circuit Board	CN31	Connector <Emergency Operation>
TH6	Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe>	L1-A1/IN	Connection Terminal <L1-Power Supply>	CNDM	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH7	Thermistor <Ambient>	L1-A2/OU	Connection Terminal <L1-Power Supply>	CN51	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH8	Thermistor <Heat Sink>	L2-A2/OU	Connection Terminal <L2-Power Supply>	SV1/CH	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH34	Thermistor <Comp. Surface>	L3-A2/OU	Connection Terminal <L3-Power Supply>	SS	Connector <Connection for Option>
LEV-A, LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	N-IN	Connection Terminal	CNM	Connector <Connection for Option>
ACL1, ACL2, ACL3, ACL4	Reactor	CK-OU	Connection Terminal	LED1, LED2	LED <Operation Inspection Indicators>
CY1, CY2	Capacitor			F1, F2, F3, F4	FUSE <T6.3AL250V>
CK	Capacitor			X51, X52, X54	Relay
RS	Rush Current Protect Resistor				



PUHZ-SW100YHAR1.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR1-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK

SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block <Power Supply>	P. B.	Power Circuit Board	C. B.	Controller Circuit Board
TB2	Terminal Block <Indoor/Outdoor>	TB-U/V/W	Connection Terminal <U/V/W-Phase>	SW1	Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History, Record Reset, Refrigerant Address>
MC	Motor for Compressor	TB-L1/L2/L3	Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3-Power Supply>	SW4	Switch <Test Operation>
MF1, MF2	Fan Motor	TB-N	Connection Terminal	SW5	Switch <Function Switch, Model Select>
21S4	Solenoid Valve (Four-Way Valve)	X52CA/B	52C Relay	SW6	Switch <Model Select>
63H	High Pressure Switch	N. F.	Noise Filter Circuit Board	SW7	Switch <Function Switch>
63L	Low Pressure Switch	L1/L2/L3/NI	Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3/N-Power Supply>	SW8	Switch <Function Switch>
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	L01/L02/L03/NO	Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3/N-Power Supply>	SW9	Switch <Function Switch>
TH3	Thermistor <Liquid>	GD1, GD3	Connection Terminal <Ground>	SWP	Switch <Pump Down>
TH4	Thermistor <Discharge>	CONV. B.	Converter Circuit Board	CN31	Connector <Emergency Operation>
TH6	Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe>	L1-A1/IN	Connection Terminal <L1-Power Supply>	CNDM	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH7	Thermistor <Ambient>	L1-A2/OU	Connection Terminal <L1-Power Supply>	CN51	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH8	Thermistor <Heat Sink>	L2-A2/OU	Connection Terminal <L2-Power Supply>	SV1/CH	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH34	Thermistor <Comp. Surface>	L3-A2/OU	Connection Terminal <L3-Power Supply>	SS	Connector <Connection for Option>
LEV-A, LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	N-IN	Connection Terminal	CNM	Connector <Connection for Option>
ACL1, ACL2, ACL3, ACL4	Reactor	CK-OU	Connection Terminal	LED1, LED2	LED <Operation Inspection Indicators>
CY1, CY2	Capacitor			F1, F2, F3, F4	FUSE <T6.3AL250V>
CK	Capacitor			X51, X52, X54	Relay
RS	Rush Current Protect Resistor				



PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK

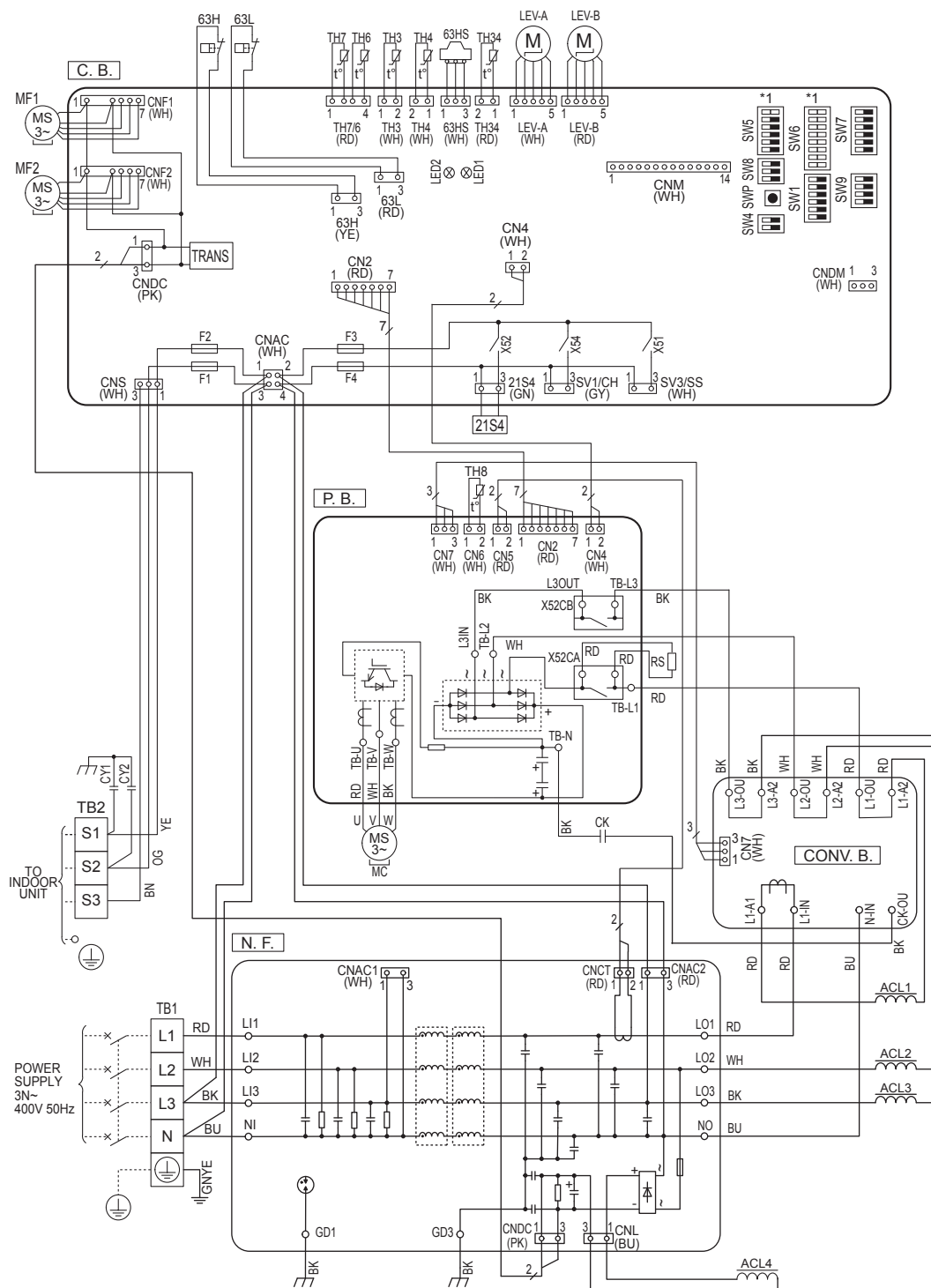
PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK

SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
TB1	Terminal Block <Power Supply>	TH34	Thermistor <Comp. Surface>	SW4	Switch <Function Switch>
TB2	Terminal Block <Indoor/Outdoor>	LEV-A, LEV-B	Linear Expansion Valve	SW5	Switch <Function Switch, Model Select>
MC	Motor for Compressor	ACL1, ACL2, ACL3, ACL4	Reactor	SW6	Switch <Model Select>
MF1, MF2	Fan Motor	CY1, CY2	Capacitor	SW7	Switch <Function Switch>
21S4	Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve)	CK	Capacitor	SW8	Switch <Function Switch>
63H	High Pressure Switch	RS	Rush Current Protect Resistor	SW9	Switch <Function Switch>
63L	Low Pressure Switch	P. B.	Power Circuit Board	SWP	Switch <Pump Down>
63HS	High Pressure Sensor	N. F.	Noise Filter Circuit Board	CNDM	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH3	Thermistor <Liquid>	CONV. B.	Converter Circuit Board	SV1/CH	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH4	Thermistor <Discharge>	C. B.	Controller Circuit Board	SV3/SS	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH6	Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe>	SW1	Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address>	CNM	Connector <Connection for Option>
TH7	Thermistor <Ambient>			F1, F2, F3, F4	Fuse <T6.3AL250V>
TH8	Thermistor <Heat Sink>				

\*1 MODEL SELECT  
 The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

MODEL	SW6	MODEL	SW6
100Y	ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 SW5-6 *2	120Y	ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 SW5-6 *2
	ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1 2 3 4 5 6		ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1 2 3 4 5 6

\*2 SW5-1 to 5 : Function Switch



## FIELD ELECTRICAL WIRING (power wiring specifications)

Outdoor unit model		SW75V	SW100V	SW120V	SW100, 120Y
Outdoor unit power supply		~N (single), 50 Hz, 230 V	~N (single), 50 Hz, 230 V	~N (single), 50 Hz, 230 V	3N~ (3 ph 4-wires), 50 Hz, 400 V
Outdoor unit input capacity Main switch (Breaker)		*1 25 A	32 A	40 A	16 A
Wiring Wire No. × size (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Outdoor unit power supply	3 × Min 2.5	3 × Min 4	3 × Min 6	5 × Min 1.5
	Indoor unit-Outdoor unit	*2 3 × 1.5 (Polar)	3 × 1.5 (Polar)	3 × 1.5 (Polar)	3 × 1.5 (Polar)
	Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth	*2 1 × Min 1.5	1 × Min 1.5	1 × Min 1.5	1 × Min 1.5
	Remote controller-Indoor unit	*3 2 × 0.3 (Non-polar)	2 × 0.3 (Non-polar)	2 × 0.3 (Non-polar)	2 × 0.3 (Non-polar)
Circuit rating	Outdoor unit L-N (single)	*4 230 V AC	230 V AC	230 V AC	230 V AC
	Outdoor unit L1-N, L2-N, L3-N (3 phase)	*4 230 V AC	230 V AC	230 V AC	230 V AC
	Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S1-S2	*4 230 V AC	230 V AC	230 V AC	230 V AC
	Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S2-S3	*4 24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC
	Remote controller-Indoor unit	*4 12 V DC	12 V DC	12 V DC	12 V DC

\*1. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV).

Make sure that the current leakage breaker is one compatible with higher harmonics.

Always use a current leakage breaker that is compatible with higher harmonics as this unit is equipped with an inverter.

The use of an inadequate breaker can cause the incorrect operation of inverter.

\*2. Maximum 45 m

If 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> is used, maximum 50 m.

If 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> is used and S3 is separated, maximum 80 m.

\*3. The 10 m wire is attached in the remote controller accessory.

\*4. The figures are NOT always against the ground.

S3 terminal has 24 V DC against S2 terminal. However between S3 and S1, these terminals are NOT electrically insulated by the transformer or other device.

**Notes:** 1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.

2. Power supply cables and the cables between Interface unit/Flow temp. controller and outdoor unit shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cables. (Design 60245 IEC 57)

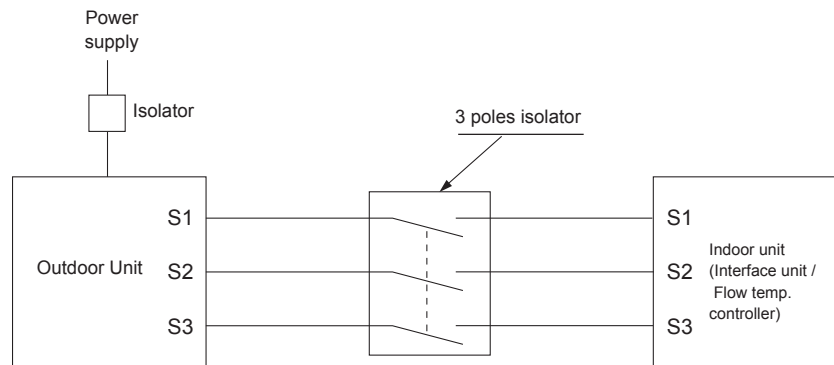
3. Be sure to connect the cables between Interface unit/Flow temp. controller and outdoor unit directly to the units (no intermediate connections are allowed).

Intermediate connections may result in communication errors. If water enters at the intermediate connection point, it may cause insufficient insulation to ground or a poor electrical contact.

(If an intermediate connection is necessary, be sure to take measures to prevent water from entering the cables.)

4. Install an earth longer than power cables.

5. Do not construct a system with a power supply that is turned ON and OFF frequently.



**Warning:**

- In case of A-control wiring, there is high voltage potential on the S3 terminal caused by electrical circuit design that has no electrical insulation between power line and communication signal line. Therefore, please turn off the main power supply when servicing. And do not touch the S1, S2, S3 terminals when the power is energized. If isolator should be used between indoor unit and outdoor unit, please use 3-pole type.

Never splice the power cable or the indoor-outdoor connection cable, otherwise it may result in smoke emission, a fire or communication failure.

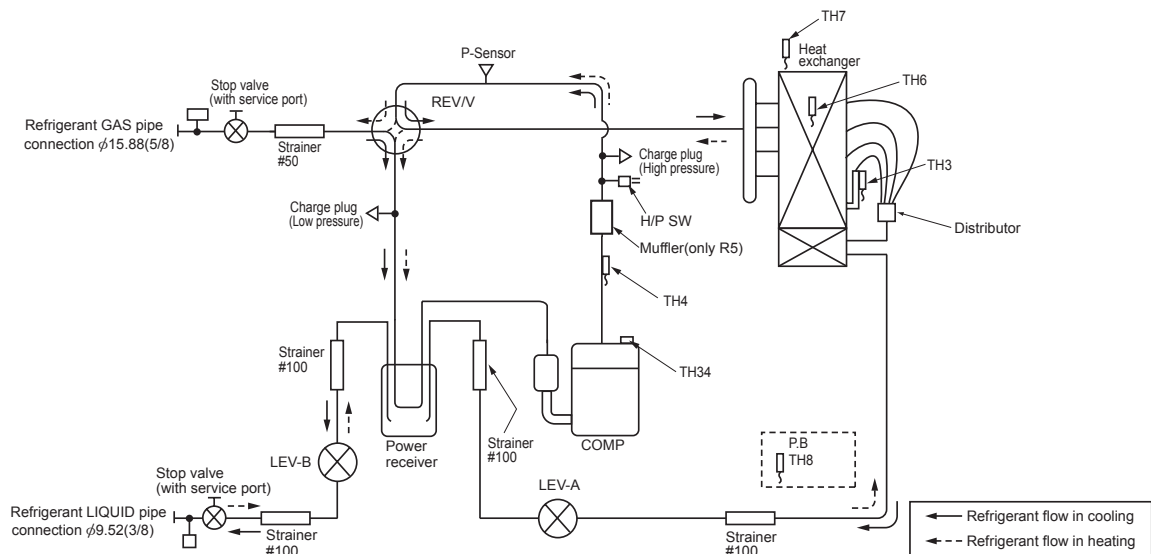
PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHAR4-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5-BS.UK

unit: mm (in)



Symbol	Part name	Detail
COMP	Compressor	DC inverter twin rotary compressor (Mitsubishi Electric Corporation)
Muffler	Muffler	Discharge muffler
H/P SW	High pressure switch (63H)	For protection (OFF:4.15MPa)
REV/V	Reversing (4-way) valve (21S4)	Change the refrigerant circuit (Heating / Cooling) and for Defrosting
Charge plug	Charge plug	High pressure / Low pressure / For production test use
P-Sensor	Pressure sensor (63HS)	For calculation of the condensing temperature from high pressure
LEV-A	Linear expansion valve -A	Heating:Secondary LEV    Cooling:Primary LEV
LEV-B	Linear expansion valve -B	Heating:Primary LEV    Cooling:Secondary LEV
TH3	Liquid temperature thermistor	Heating:Evaporating temperature    Cooling:Sub cool liquid temperature
TH4	Discharge temperature thermistor	For LEV control and for compressor protection
TH6	2-phase pipe temperature thermistor	Outdoor 2-phase pipe temperature
TH7	Ambient temperature thermistor	For fan control and for compressor frequency control
TH34	Comp.surface temperature thermistor	For compressor protection
Power Receiver	Power Receiver	For accumulation of refrigerant



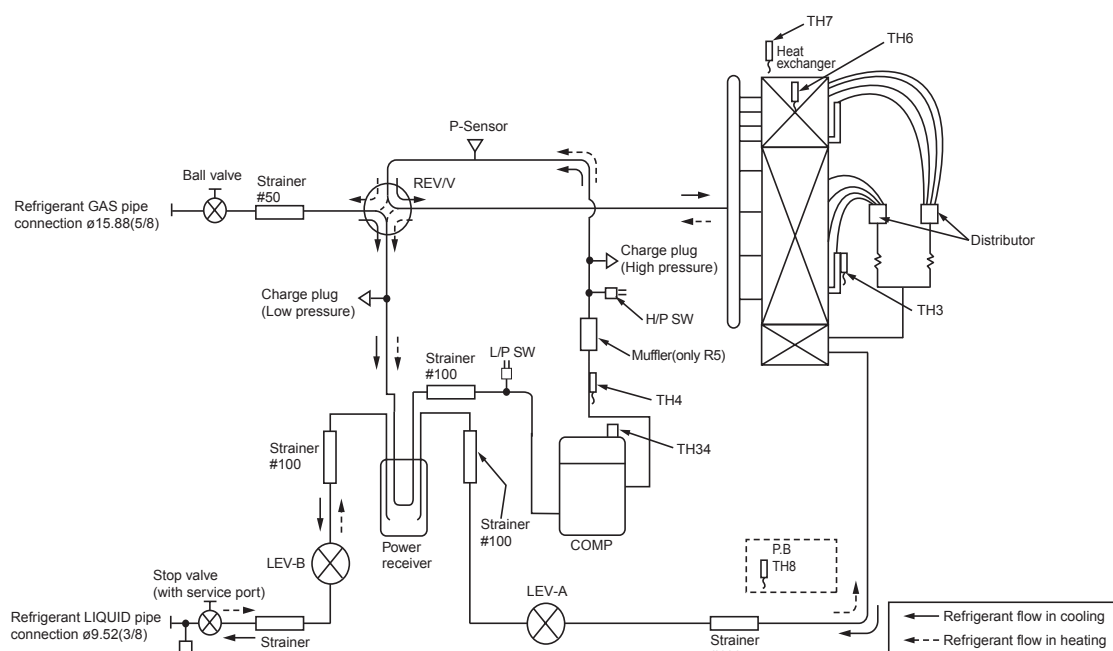
PUHZ-SW100VHA.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR4-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR5-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR1.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR1-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120VHA.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR4-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR5-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK

unit: mm (in)



Symbol	Part name	Detail
COMP	Compressor	DC inverter twin rotary compressor (Mitsubishi Electric Corporation)
Muffler	Muffler	Discharge muffler
H/P SW	High pressure switch (63H)	For protection (OFF:4.15MPa)
L/P SW	Low pressure switch (63L)	For protection (OFF:-0.03MPa) (SW100/120)
REV/V	Reversing (4-way) valve (21S4)	Change the refrigerant circuit (Heating / Cooling) and for Defrosting
Charge plug	Charge plug	High pressure / Low pressure / For production test use
P-Sensor	Pressure sensor (63HS)	For calculation of the condensing temperature from high pressure
LEV-A	Linear expansion valve -A	Heating:Secondary LEV    Cooling:Primary LEV
LEV-B	Linear expansion valve -B	Heating:Primary LEV    Cooling:Secondary LEV
TH3	Liquid temperature thermistor	Heating:Evaporating temperature    Cooling:Sub cool liquid temperature
TH4	Discharge temperature thermistor	For LEV control and for compressor protection
TH6	2-phase pipe temperature thermistor	Outdoor 2-phase pipe temperature
TH7	Ambient temperature thermistor	For fan control and for compressor frequency control
TH34	Comp.surface temperature thermistor	For compressor protection
Power Receiver	Power Receiver	For accumulation of refrigerant

## 10-1. REFRIGERANT COLLECTING (PUMP DOWN)

When relocating or disposing of the indoor/outdoor unit, pump down the system following the procedure below so that no refrigerant is released into the atmosphere.

- ① Turn off the power supply (circuit breaker).
- ② Connect the low pressure valve on the gauge manifold to the charge plug (low pressure side) on the outdoor unit.
- ③ Close the liquid stop valve completely.
- ④ Supply power (circuit breaker).
  - Even if power can be supplied, the pump down procedure cannot be completed depending on the unit's status. For more information, refer to the FTC Installation Manual or Service Manual.
  - Startup of the indoor-outdoor communication takes about 3 minutes after the power (circuit breaker) is turned on. Start the pump-down operation 3 to 4 minutes after the power (circuit breaker) is turned on.
- ⑤ Perform the refrigerant collecting operation (cooling test run).
  - Push the pump-down SWP switch (push-button type) on the control board of the outdoor unit. The compressor and ventilators (indoor and outdoor units) start operating (refrigerant collecting operation begins). (LED1 and LED2 on the control board of the outdoor unit are lit.)
  - Only push the pump-down SWP switch if the unit is stopped. However, even if the unit is stopped and the pump-down SWP switch is pushed less than 3 minutes after the compressor stops, the refrigerant collecting operation cannot be performed. Wait until the compressor has been stopped for 3 minutes and then push the pump-down SWP switch again.
- ⑥ Fully close the ball valve on the gas pipe side of the outdoor unit when the pressure gauge on the gauge manifold shows 0.05 to 0 MPa [Gauge] (approx. 0.5 to 0 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>) and quickly stop the air conditioner.
  - Since the unit automatically stops in about 3 minutes when the refrigerant collecting operation is completed (LED1 off, LED2 lit), be sure to quickly close the gas ball valve. However, if LED1 is lit, LED2 is off, and the unit is stopped, open the liquid stop valve completely, close the valve completely after 3 minutes or more have passed, and then repeat step ⑤. (Open the gas ball valve completely.)
  - If the refrigerant collecting operation has been completed normally (LED1 off, LED2 lit), the unit will remain stopped until the power supply is turned off.
  - Note that when the extension piping is very long with a large refrigerant amount, it may not be possible to perform a pump-down operation. In this case, use refrigerant recovery equipment to collect all of the refrigerant in the system.
- ⑦ Turn off the power supply (circuit breaker), remove the gauge manifold, and then disconnect the refrigerant pipes.

### ⚠ Warning:

**When pumping down the refrigerant, stop the compressor before disconnecting the refrigerant pipes.**

- **If the refrigerant pipes are disconnected while the compressor is operating and the stop valve (ball valve) is open, the pressure in the refrigeration cycle could become extremely high if air is drawn in, causing the pipes to burst, personal injury, etc.**

## 10-2. UNIT REPLACEMENT OPERATION

**When reusing the existing pipes that carried R22 refrigerant for the SW75/100/120 models, replacement operation must be performed before performing a test run.**

- ① If new pipes are used, these procedures are not necessary.
- ② If existing pipes that carried R22 refrigerant are used for the SW75/100/120 models, these procedures are not necessary. (The replacement operation cannot be performed.)
- ③ During replacement operation, "C5" is displayed on "A-Control Service Tool (PAC-SK52ST)". (This is applied to only SW75/100/120 models.)

### 11-1. TROUBLESHOOTING

#### <Check code displayed by self-diagnosis and actions to be taken for service (summary)>

Present and past check codes are logged, and they can be displayed on the control board of outdoor unit. Actions to be taken for service, which depends on whether or not the trouble is reoccurring in the field, are summarized in the table below. Check the contents below before investigating details.

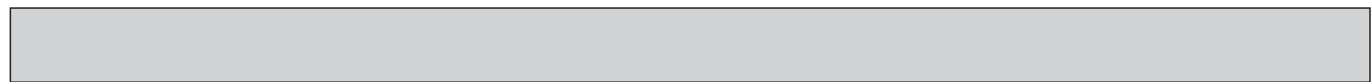
Unit conditions at service	Check code	Actions to be taken for service (summary)
The trouble is reoccurring.	Displayed	Judge what is wrong and take a corrective action according to "11-2. SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION TABLE".
	Not displayed	Conduct troubleshooting and ascertain the cause of the trouble.
The trouble is not reoccurring.	Logged	① Consider the temporary defects such as the work of protection devices in the refrigerant circuit including compressor, poor connection of wiring, noise, etc. Re-check the symptom, and check the installation environment, refrigerant amount, weather when the trouble occurred, matters related to wiring, etc. ② Reset check code logs and restart the unit after finishing service. ③ There is no abnormality in electrical component, controller board, etc.
	Not logged	① Re-check the abnormal symptom. ② Conduct troubleshooting and ascertain the cause of the trouble. ③ Continue to operate unit for the time being if the cause is not ascertained. ④ There is no abnormality concerning of parts such as electrical component, controller board, etc.

## 11-2. SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION TABLE

<Abnormalities detected when the power is turned on>

Note: Refer to indoor unit section for code P and code E.

Check code	Abnormal point and detection method	Case	Judgment and action
None	—	<p>① No voltage is supplied to terminal block (TB1) of outdoor unit. a) Power supply breaker is turned off. b) Contact failure or disconnection of power supply terminal c) Open phase (L or N phase)</p> <p>② Electric power is not charged to power supply terminal of outdoor power circuit board. a) Contact failure of power supply terminal b) Open phase on the outdoor power circuit board SW75V: Disconnection of connector R or S SW100/120V: Disconnection of connector LI or NI</p> <p>③ Electric power is not supplied to outdoor controller circuit board. a) Disconnection of connector (CNDC)</p> <p>④ Disconnection of reactor (DCL or ACL)</p> <p>⑤ Disconnection of outdoor noise filter circuit board or parts failure in outdoor noise filter circuit board As for SW75VHA(R3), it is especially needed to check the resistance RS on the noise filter circuit board.</p> <p>⑥ Defective outdoor power circuit board</p> <p>⑦ Defective outdoor controller circuit board</p>	<p>① Check following items. a) Power supply breaker b) Connection of power supply terminal block (TB1) c) Connection of power supply terminal block (TB1)</p> <p>② Check following items. a) Connection of power supply terminal block (TB1) b) Connection of terminal on outdoor power circuit board SW75V: Check connection of the connector R or S. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM". SW100/120V: Check connection of the connector LI or NI. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".</p> <p>③ Check connection of the connector (CNDC) on the outdoor controller circuit board. Check connection of the connector, CNDC on the outdoor power circuit board(V)/the noise filter(Y). Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".</p> <p>④ Check connection of reactor. (DCL or ACL) SW75VHA(R3) : Check connection of "LO" and "NO" on the outdoor noise filter circuit board. Check connection of "R" and "S" on the outdoor power circuit board. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM". SW75VHAR4/R5: Check connection of "TBL2" and "TBL4" on the outdoor power circuit board. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM". SW100/120V: Check connection of "DCL1" and "DCL2" on the outdoor power circuit board. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".</p> <p>⑤ a) Check connection of outdoor noise filter circuit board. b) Replace outdoor noise filter circuit board. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".</p> <p>⑥ Replace outdoor power circuit board.</p> <p>⑦ Replace controller board (When items above are checked but the units cannot be repaired).</p>
F3	<b>63L connector open (SW100/120 only)</b> Abnormal if 63L connector circuit is open for 3 minutes continuously after power supply. 63L: Low pressure switch	<p>① Disconnection or contact failure of 63L connector on outdoor controller circuit board</p> <p>② Disconnection or contact failure of 63L</p> <p>③ 63L is working due to refrigerant leakage or defective parts.</p> <p>④ Defective outdoor controller circuit board</p>	<p>① Check connection of 63L connector on outdoor controller circuit board. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".</p> <p>② Check the 63L side of connecting wire.</p> <p>③ Check refrigerant pressure. Charge additional refrigerant. Check continuity by tester. Replace the parts if the parts are defective.</p> <p>④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.</p>
F5	<b>63H connector open</b> Abnormal if 63H connector circuit is open for 3 minutes continuously after power supply. 63H: High pressure switch	<p>① Disconnection or contact failure of 63H connector on outdoor controller circuit board</p> <p>② Disconnection or contact failure of 63H</p> <p>③ 63H is working due to defective parts.</p> <p>④ Defective outdoor controller circuit board</p>	<p>① Check connection of 63H connector on outdoor controller circuit board. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".</p> <p>② Check the 63H side of connecting wire.</p> <p>③ Check continuity by tester. Replace the parts if the parts are defective.</p> <p>④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.</p>



Check code	Abnormal point and detection method	Case	Judgment and action
F9	<b>2 connector open (SW100/120 only)</b> Abnormal if both 63H and 63L connector circuits are open for three minutes continuously after power supply.  63H: High pressure switch 63L: Low pressure switch	① Disconnection or contact failure of connector (63H,63L) on outdoor controller circuit board ② Disconnection or contact failure of 63H, 63L ③ 63H and 63L are working due to defective parts. ④ Defective outdoor controller board	① Check connection of connector (63H,63L) on outdoor controller circuit board. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM". ② Check the 63H and 63L side of connecting wire. ③ Check continuity by tester. Replace the parts if the parts are defective. ④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.
EA	<b>Indoor/outdoor unit connector miswiring, excessive number of units (4 units or more)</b> 1. Outdoor controller circuit board can automatically check the number of connected indoor units. Abnormal if the number cannot be checked automatically due to miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire and etc. after power is turned on for 4 minutes. 2. Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit board recognizes excessive number of indoor units.	① Contact failure or miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire ② Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity. ③ Excessive number of indoor units are connected to 1 outdoor unit (2 units or more). ④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller circuit board ⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board ⑥ Defective indoor power board ⑦ 2 or more outdoor units have refrigerant address "0" . (In case of group control) ⑧ Noise has entered into power supply or indoor / outdoor unit connecting wire.	① Check disconnection or looseness or polarity of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor and outdoor units.  ② Check diameter and length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire. Total wiring length: 80 m (including wiring connecting each indoor unit and between indoor and outdoor unit) Also check if the connection order of flat cable is S1, S2, S3.  ③ Check the number of indoor units that are connected to one outdoor unit. (If EA is detected)  ④—⑥ Turn the power off once, and on again to check. Replace outdoor controller circuit board, indoor controller board or indoor power board if abnormality occurs again.
Eb	<b>Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire (converse wiring or disconnection)</b> Outdoor controller circuit board can automatically set the unit number of indoor units. Abnormal if the indoor unit number cannot be set within 4 minutes after power on because of miswiring (converse wiring or disconnection) of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.	① Contact failure or miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire ② Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity. ④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller circuit board ⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board ⑥ Defective indoor power board ⑦ 2 or more outdoor units have refrigerant address "0" . (In case of group control) ⑧ Noise has entered into power supply or indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.	⑦ Check if refrigerant addresses (SW1-3 to SW1-6 on outdoor controller circuit board) are overlapping in case of group control system.  ⑧ Check transmission path, and remove the cause.  Note: The descriptions above, ①—⑧, are for EA, Eb and EC.
EC	<b>Startup time over</b> The unit cannot finish startup process within 4 minutes after power on.	① Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire ② Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity. ③ 2 or more outdoor units have refrigerant address "0" . (In case of group control) ④ Noise has entered into power supply or indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.	
EE	<b>Incorrect connection</b> The outdoor unit does not receive the signals of I/F or FTC.	① A device other than Interface unit or Flow temp. controller unit is connected to the unit.	① Connect I/F or FTC to the unit.

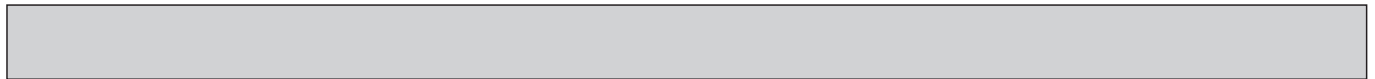
<Abnormalities detected while unit is operating>

Check code	Abnormal point and detection method	Case	Judgment and action
U1	<p><b>High pressure (High pressure switch 63H operated)</b> Abnormal if high pressure switch 63H operated (4.15 MPa) during compressor operation.</p> <p>63H: High pressure switch</p>	<p>① Defective operation of stop valve (Not fully open) ② Clogged or broken pipe ③ Locked outdoor fan motor ④ Malfunction of outdoor fan motor ⑤ Short cycle of outdoor unit ⑥ Dirt of outdoor heat exchanger ⑦ Decreased airflow caused by defective inspection of outside temperature thermistor (It detects lower temperature than actual temperature.) ⑧ Disconnection or contact failure of connector (63H) on outdoor controller board ⑨ Disconnection or contact failure of 63H connection ⑩ Defective outdoor controller board</p> <p>⑪ Defective action of linear expansion valve ⑫ Malfunction of fan driving circuit</p>	<p>① Check if stop valve is fully open. ② Check piping and repair defect. ③–⑥ Check outdoor unit and repair defect.</p> <p>⑦ Check the detected temperature of outside temperature thermistor on LED display. (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool : Refer to "11-7. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".)</p> <p>⑧–⑩ Turn the power off and check F5 is displayed when the power is turned again. When F5 is displayed, refer to "Judgment and action" for F5.</p> <p>⑪ Check linear expansion valve. Refer to "11-4. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS". ⑫ Replace outdoor controller board.</p>
U2	<p><b>High discharge temperature</b> (1) Abnormal if discharge temperature thermistor (TH4) exceeds 125°C or 110°C continuously for 5 minutes. Abnormal if discharge temperature thermistor (TH4) exceeds 110°C or more continuously for 30 seconds after 90 seconds have passed since the defrosting operation started.</p> <p>(2) Abnormal if discharge superheat (Cooling: TH4–T<sub>63HS</sub> / Heating: TH4–T<sub>63HS</sub>) exceeds 70°C continuously for 10 minutes.</p> <p><b>High comp. surface temperature</b> Abnormal if comp. surface temperature (TH34) exceeds 125°C. In the case of high comp. surface temperature error, compressor does not restart unless the thermistor (TH34) becomes less than 95°C.</p>	<p>① Overheated compressor operation caused by shortage of refrigerant ② Defective operation of stop valve ③ Defective thermistor ④ Defective outdoor controller board</p> <p>⑤ Defective action of linear expansion valve ⑥ Clogging with foreign objects in refrigerant circuit</p> <p>Note: Clogging occur in the parts which become below freezing point when water enters in refrigerant circuit.</p>	<p>① Check intake superheat. Check leakage of refrigerant. Charge additional refrigerant. ② Check if stop valve is fully open.</p> <p>③④ Turn the power off and check if U3 is displayed when the power is turned on again. When U3 is displayed, refer to "Judgment and action" for U3.</p> <p>⑤ Check linear expansion valve. Refer to "11-4. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS". ⑥ After recovering refrigerant, remove water from entire refrigerant circuit under vacuum more than 1 hour.</p>
U3	<p><b>Open/short circuit of discharge temperature thermistor (TH4) / Comp. surface temperature thermistor (TH34)</b> Abnormal if open (3°C or less) or short (217°C or more) is detected during compressor operation. (Detection is inoperative for 10 minutes of compressor starting process and for 10 minutes after and during defrosting.)</p>	<p>① Disconnection or contact failure of connector (TH4/TH34) on the outdoor controller circuit board ② Defective thermistor</p> <p>③ Defective outdoor controller circuit board</p>	<p>① Check connection of connector (TH4/TH34) on the outdoor controller circuit board. Check breaking of the lead wire for thermistor (TH4/TH34). Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM". ② Check resistance value of thermistor (TH4/TH34) or temperature by microprocessor. (Thermistor/TH4/TH34: Refer to "11-4. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".) (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool: Refer to "11-7. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".) ③ Replace outdoor controller board.</p>



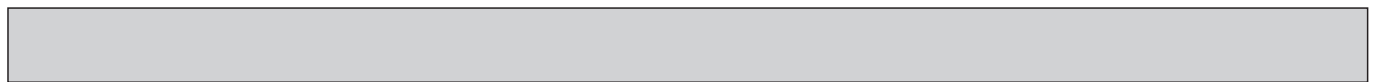
Check code	Abnormal point and detection method	Case	Judgment and action			
U4	<b>Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors (TH3, TH6, TH7, and TH8)</b> Abnormal if open or short is detected during compressor operation. Open detection of thermistors TH3 and TH6 is inoperative for 10 seconds to 10 minutes after compressor starting and 10 minutes after and during defrosting. Note: Check which unit has abnormality in its thermistor by switching the mode of SW2. (PAC-SK52ST) (Refer to "11-7. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".) Note: SW100/120V, Heat sink thermistor(TH8) is in the power module.	① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors Outdoor controller circuit board: (TH3, TH7/6) Outdoor power circuit board: CN3  ② Defective thermistor  ③ Defective outdoor controller circuit board	① Check connection of connector (TH3, TH7/6) on the outdoor controller circuit board. Check connection of connector (CN3) on the outdoor power circuit board. Check breaking of the lead wire for thermistor (TH3, TH6,TH7,TH8). Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM". ② Check resistance value of thermistor (TH3, TH6,TH7,TH8) or check temperature by microprocessor. (Thermistor/TH3,TH6,TH7,TH8: Refer to "11-4. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".) (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool: Refer to "11-7. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".) ③ Replace outdoor controller circuit board. Note: Emergency operation is available in case of abnormalities of TH3, TH6 and TH7.			
	Thermistors		Open detection	Short detection		
	Symbol	Name				
	TH3	Thermistor <Liquid>	-40°C or below	90°C or above		
	TH6	Thermistor <2-phase pipe>	-40°C or below	90°C or above		
	TH7	Thermistor <Ambient>	-40°C or below	90°C or above		
	TH8	Thermistor <Heat sink> SW75V SW100/120Y	-27°C or below	102°C or above		
TH8	Internal thermistor SW100/120V	-35°C or below	170°C or above			
U5	<b>Temperature of heat sink</b> Abnormal if heat sink thermistor (TH8) detects temperature indicated below. SW75VHA(R3) ..... 79°C SW75VHAR4/R5 ..... 77°C SW100V ..... 94°C SW100Y ..... 84°C SW120V ..... 94°C SW120Y ..... 84°C	① The outdoor fan motor is locked. ② Failure of outdoor fan motor ③ Air flow path is clogged. ④ Rise of ambient temperature  ⑤ Defective thermistor  ⑥ Defective input circuit of outdoor power circuit board ⑦ Failure of outdoor fan drive circuit	①② Check outdoor fan. ③ Check air flow path for cooling. ④ Check if there is something which causes temperature rise around outdoor unit. (Upper limit of ambient temperature is 46°C.) Turn off power, and on again to check if U5 is displayed within 30 minutes. If U4 is displayed instead of U5, follow the action to be taken for U4. ⑤ Check resistance value of thermistor (TH8) or temperature by microprocessor. (Thermistor/TH8: Refer to "11-4. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".) (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool: Refer to "11-7. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".) ⑥ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ⑦ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.			
	U6	<b>Power module</b> Check abnormality by driving power module in case overcurrent is detected. (UF or UP error condition)	① Outdoor stop valve is closed. ② Decrease of power supply voltage ③ Looseness, disconnection or converse of compressor wiring connection ④ Defective compressor ⑤ Defective outdoor power circuit board	① Open stop valve. ② Check facility of power supply. ③ Correct the wiring (U·V·W phase) to compressor. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM" (Outdoor power circuit board). ④ Check compressor referring to "11-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS". ⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board.		
		U7	<b>Too low superheat due to low discharge temperature</b> Abnormal if discharge superheat is continuously detected less than or equal to-15°C for 3 minutes even though linear expansion valve has minimum open pulse after compressor starts operating for 10 minutes.	① Disconnection or loose connection of discharge temperature thermistor (TH4) ② Defective holder of discharge temperature thermistor ③ Disconnection or loose connection of linear expansion valve's coil ④ Disconnection or loose connection of linear expansion valve's connector ⑤ Defective linear expansion valve	①② Check the installation conditions of discharge temperature thermistor (TH4).  ③ Check the coil of linear expansion valve. Refer to "11-5. HOW TO CHECK THE COMPONENTS". ④ Check the connection or contact of LEV-A and LEV-B on outdoor controller circuit board.  ⑤ Check linear expansion valve. Refer to "11-4. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".	
			U8	<b>Outdoor fan motor</b> Abnormal if rotational frequency of the fan motor is not detected during DC fan motor operation. Fan motor rotational frequency is abnormal if; • 100 rpm or below detected continuously for 15 seconds at 20°C or more outside air temperature. • 50 rpm or below or 1500 rpm or more detected continuously for 1 minute.	① Failure in the operation of the DC fan motor ② Failure in the outdoor circuit controller board	① Check or replace the DC fan motor.  ② Check the voltage of the outdoor circuit controller board during operation. ③ Replace the outdoor circuit controller board. (When the failure is still indicated even after performing the action ① above.)





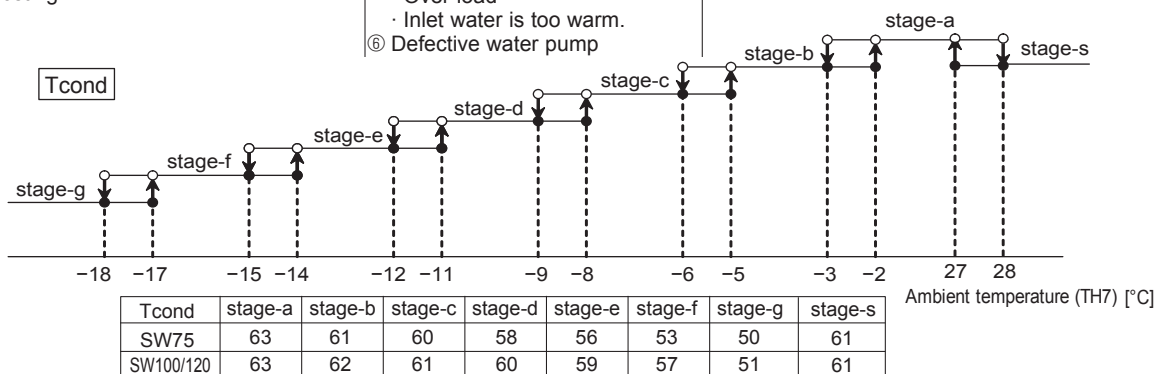
Check Code	Abnormal point and detection method		Case	Judgment and action
U9	Detailed codes	To find out the details about U9 error, turn ON SW2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5 and 2-6 when U9 error occurs. To find out the detail history (latest) about U9 error, turn ON SW2-1, 2-2 and 2-6. Refer to "11-7. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".		
	01	<b>Overvoltage error</b> • Increase in DC bus voltage to SW75VHA(R3): 420 V SW75VHAR4/R5: 400 V SW100, 120V: 400 V SW100, 120Y: 760 V	① Abnormal increase in power source voltage ② Disconnection of compressor wiring ③ Defective outdoor power circuit board ④ Compressor has a ground fault.	① Check the field facility for the power supply. ② Correct the wiring (U·V·W phase) to compressor. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM" (Outdoor power circuit board). ③ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ④ Check compressor for electrical insulation. Replace compressor.
	02	<b>Undervoltage error</b> • Instantaneous decrease in DC bus voltage to SW75, 100, 120V: 200 V SW100, 120Y: 350 V	① Decrease in power source voltage, instantaneous stop ② Disconnection or loose connection of CN52C on the outdoor power circuit board/controller circuit board (SW100, 120V) ③ Disconnection or loose connection of CN52C on the outdoor noise filter circuit board/controller circuit board (SW75VHA(R3)) ④ Defective converter drive circuit in outdoor power circuit board (SW·V) ⑤ Defective 52C drive circuit in outdoor power circuit board (SW100, 120V/Y, SW75VHAR4/R5) ⑥ Defective 52C drive circuit in outdoor noise filter circuit board (SW75VHA(R3)) ⑦ Defective outdoor converter circuit board (SW·Y) ⑧ Disconnection or loose connection of rush current protect resistor RS (SW·Y) ⑨ Defective rush current protect resistor RS (SW·Y) ⑩ Disconnection or loose connection of main smoothing capacitor CB (SW100, 120V) ⑪ Disconnection or loose connection of CN2 on the outdoor power circuit board /controller circuit board (SW100, 120V) ⑫ Power circuit failure on DC supply for 18V DC output on outdoor controller circuit board (SW100, 120V)	① Check the field facility for the power supply. ②③ Check CN52C wiring. (SW·V excluding SW75VHAR4/R5)  ④ Replace outdoor power circuit board. (SW·V) ⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board. (SW100, 120V/Y, SW75VHAR4/R5) ⑥ Replace outdoor noise filter circuit board. (SW75VHA(R3)) ⑦ Replace outdoor converter circuit board. (SW·Y) ⑧ Check RS wiring. (SW·Y)  ⑨ Replace RS. (SW·Y)  ⑩ Check CB wiring. (SW100, 120V)  ⑪ Check CN2 wiring. (SW100, 120V)  ⑫ Replace outdoor controller circuit board. (SW100, 120V)
	04	<b>Input current sensor error/ L1-phase open error</b> • Decrease in input current through outdoor unit to 0.1 A only if operation frequency is more than or equal to 40 Hz or compressor current is more than or equal to 6 A.	① L1-phase open (SW·Y) ② Disconnection or loose connection between TB1 and outdoor noise filter circuit board (SW75V(R3), SW·Y) ③ Disconnection or loose connection of CN5 on the outdoor power circuit board/ CNCT on the outdoor noise filter board (SW75V(R3), SW·Y) ④ Defective ACCT (AC current trans) on the outdoor noise filter circuit board (SW75V(R3), SW·Y) ⑤ Defective input current detection circuit in outdoor power circuit board ⑥ Defective outdoor controller circuit board	① Check the field facility for the power supply. (SW·Y) ② Check the wiring between TB1 and outdoor noise filter circuit board. (SW75V(R3), SW·Y) ③ Check CN5/CNCT wiring. (SW75V(R3), SW·Y)  ④ Replace outdoor noise filter circuit board. (SW·Y)  ⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ⑥ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.
	08	<b>Abnormal power synchronous signal</b> • No input of power synchronous signal to power circuit board • Power synchronous signal of 44 Hz or less, or 65 Hz or more is detected on power circuit board.	① Distortion of power source voltage, Noise superimposition. ② Disconnection or loose connection of earth wiring ③ Disconnection or loose connection of CN2 on the outdoor power circuit board /controller circuit board ④ Defective power synchronous signal circuit in outdoor controller circuit board ⑤ Defective power synchronous signal circuit in outdoor power circuit board	① Check the field facility for the power supply. ② Check earth wiring.  ③ Check CN2 wiring.  ④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board. ⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board.

Check Code	Abnormal point and detection method	Case	Judgment and action
U9	Detailed codes 10 <b>PFC error (Overvoltage/Undervoltage/Overcurrent)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PFC detected any of the following               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Increase of DC bus voltage to 420 V (SW75VHA(R3)), 400 V (SW75VHAR4/R5)</li> <li>b) Decrease in PFC control voltage to 12 V DC or lower</li> <li>c) Increase in input current to 50A peak (SW75V only)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	① Abnormal increase in power source voltage ② Decrease in power source voltage, instantaneous stop ③ Disconnection of compressor wiring ④ Misconnection of reactor (ACL) ⑤ Defective outdoor power circuit board ⑥ Defective reactor (ACL) ⑦ Disconnection or loose connection of CN2 on the outdoor power circuit board/controller circuit board	①② Check the field facility for the power supply. ③ Correct the wiring (U-V-W phase) to compressor. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM" (Outdoor power circuit board). ④ Correct the wiring of reactor (ACL). ⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ⑥ Replace reactor (ACL). ⑦ Check CN2 wiring.
	20 <b>PFC/IGBT error (Undervoltage)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When Compressor is running, DC bus voltage stays at 310V or lower for consecutive 10 seconds (SW-V only)</li> </ul>	① Incorrect switch settings on the outdoor controller circuit board for model select ② Defective outdoor power circuit board ③ Defective outdoor controller circuit board	① Correction of a model select ② Replace outdoor power circuit board. ③ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.
Ud	<b>Overheat protection</b> Abnormal if liquid thermistor (TH3), condensing temperature T <sub>63HS</sub> detects 70°C or more during compressor operation.	① Defective outdoor fan (fan motor) or short cycle of outdoor unit during cooling operation ② Defective liquid thermistor (TH3), condensing temperature T <sub>63HS</sub> ③ Defective outdoor controller board	① Check outdoor unit air passage. ②③ Turn the power off and on again to check the check code. If U4 is displayed, follow the U4 processing direction.
UE	<b>Abnormal pressure of pressure sensor (63HS)</b> Abnormal if pressure sensor (63HS) detects 0.1 MPa or less. Detection is inoperative for 3 minutes after compressor starting and 3 minutes after and during defrosting.	① Disconnection or contact failure of connector (63HS) on the outdoor controller circuit board ② Defective pressure sensor ③ Defective outdoor controller circuit board	① Check connection of connector (63HS) on the outdoor controller circuit board. Check breaking of the lead wire for thermistor (63HS). ② Check pressure by microprocessor. (Pressure sensor/ 63HS) (SW2: Refer to "11-7. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS".) ③ Replace outdoor controller board.
UF	<b>Compressor overcurrent interruption (When compressor locked)</b> Abnormal if overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected within 30 seconds after compressor starts operating.	① Stop valve is closed. ② Decrease of power supply voltage ③ Looseness, disconnection or converse of compressor wiring connection ④ Defective compressor ⑤ Defective outdoor power board	① Open stop valve. ② Check facility of power supply. ③ Correct the wiring (U-V-W phase) to compressor. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM". (Outdoor power circuit board). ④ Check compressor. Refer to "11-4. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS". ⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board.
UH	<b>Current sensor error or input current error</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abnormal if current sensor detects -1.0A to 1.0A during compressor operation. (This error is ignored in case of test run mode.)</li> <li>Abnormal if 40A (SW100/120V, SW75VHAR4/R5) of input current is detected or 37A (SW100/120V, SW75VHAR4/R5) or more of input current is detected for 10 seconds continuously.</li> </ul>	① Disconnection of compressor wiring ② Defective circuit of current sensor on outdoor power circuit board ③ Decrease of power supply voltage ④ Leakage or shortage of refrigerant	① Correct the wiring (U-V-W phase) to compressor. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM" (Outdoor power circuit board). ② Replace outdoor power circuit board. ③ Check the facility of power supply. ④ Check leakage of refrigerant.
UL	<b>Low pressure (63L operated) (SW100/120 only)</b> Abnormal if 63L is operated (under -0.03MPa) during compressor operation. 63L: Low pressure switch	① Stop valve of outdoor unit is closed during operation. ② Disconnection or loose connection of connector (63L) on outdoor controller board ③ Disconnection or loose connection of 63L ④ Defective outdoor controller board ⑤ Leakage or shortage of refrigerant ⑥ Malfunction of linear expansion valve	① Check stop valve. ②-④ Turn the power off and on again to check if F3 is displayed on restarting. If F3 is displayed, follow the F3 processing direction. ⑤ Correct to proper amount of refrigerant. ⑥ Check linear expansion valve. Refer to "11-4. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS".



Check Code	Abnormal point and detection method	Case	Judgment and action
UP	<b>Compressor overcurrent interruption</b> Abnormal if overcurrent DC bus or compressor is detected after compressor starts operating for 30 seconds.	① Stop valve of outdoor unit is closed. ② Decrease of power supply voltage ③ Looseness, disconnection or converse of compressor wiring connection ④ Defective fan of outdoor units ⑤ Short cycle of outdoor units ⑥ Defective input circuit of outdoor controller board  ⑦ Defective compressor ⑧ Defective outdoor power circuit board ⑨ Dip switch setting difference of outdoor controller circuit board	① Open stop valve. ② Check facility of power supply. ③ Correct the wiring (U-V-W phase) to compressor. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM" (Outdoor power circuit board). ④ Check outdoor fan. ⑤ Solve short cycle. ⑥ Replace outdoor controller circuit board. Note: Before the replacement of the outdoor controller circuit board, disconnect the wiring to compressor from the outdoor power circuit board and check the output voltage among phases, U, V, W, during test run. No defect on board if voltage among phases (U-V, V-W and W-U) is same. Make sure to perform the voltage check with same performing frequency. ⑦ Check compressor. Refer to "11-4. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS". ⑧ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ⑨ Check the DIP switch setting of outdoor controller circuit board.
E0 or E4	<b>Remote controller transmission error (E0)/ signal receiving error (E4)</b> ① Abnormal if main or sub remote controller cannot receive normally any transmission from indoor unit of refrigerant address "0" for 3 minutes. (Check code : E0) ② Abnormal if sub remote controller could not receive any signal for 2 minutes. (Check code: E0)  ① Abnormal if indoor controller board cannot receive normally any data from remote controller board or from other indoor controller board for 3 minutes. (Check code: E4) ② Indoor controller board cannot receive any signal from remote controller for 2 minutes. (Check code: E4)	① Contact failure at transmission wire of remote controller ② All remote controllers are set as "sub" remote controller. In this case, E0 is displayed on remote controller, and E4 is displayed at LED (LED1, LED2) on the outdoor controller circuit board. ③ Miswiring of remote controller  ④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of remote controller ⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board of refrigerant address "0" ⑥ Noise has entered into the transmission wire of remote controller.	① Check disconnection or looseness of indoor unit or transmission wire of remote controller. ② Set one of the remote controllers "main" if there is no problem with the action above. ③ Check wiring of remote controller. Refer to the indoor unit's Installation Manual for remote controller connection. If the cause of trouble is not in above ①—③, ④ Diagnose remote controllers. a) When "RC OK" is displayed, Remote controllers have no problem. Turn the power off, and on again to check. If abnormality generates again, replace indoor controller board. b) When "RC NG" is displayed, Replace remote controller. c) When "RCE3" or "ERC00-66" is displayed, noise may be causing abnormality. Note: If the unit is not normal after replacing indoor controller board in group control, indoor controller board of address "0" may be abnormal.
E1 or E2	<b>Remote controller control board</b> ① Abnormal if data cannot be normally read from the nonvolatile memory of the remote controller control board. (Check code: E1) ② Abnormal if the clock function of remote controller cannot be normally operated. (Check code: E2)	① Defective remote controller	① Replace remote controller.
E3 or E5	<b>Remote controller transmission error (E3)/ signal receiving error (E5)</b> ① Abnormal if remote controller could not find blank of transmission path for 6 seconds and could not transmit. (Check code: E3) ② Remote controller receives transmitted data at the same time, compares the data, and when detecting it, judges different data to be abnormal 30 continuous times. (Check code: E3)  ① Abnormal if indoor controller board could not find blank of transmission path. (Check code: E5) ② Indoor controller board receives transmitted data at the same time, compares the data, and when detecting it, judges different data to be abnormal 30 continuous times. (Check code: E5)	① 2 remote controller are set as "main." (In case of 2 remote controllers)  ② Remote controller is connected with 2 indoor units or more. ③ Repetition of refrigerant address ④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of remote controller ⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board ⑥ Noise has entered into transmission wire of remote controller.	① Set a remote controller to main, and the other to sub.  ② Remote controller is connected with only one indoor unit. ③ The address changes to a separate setting.  ④—⑥ Diagnose remote controller. a) When "RC OK" is displayed, remote controllers have no problem. Turn the power off, and on again to check. When becoming abnormal again, replace indoor controller board. b) When "RC NG" is displayed, replace remote controller. c) When "RC E3" or "ERC 00-66" is displayed, noise may be causing abnormality.

Check code	Abnormal point and detection method	Case	Judgment and action
E6	<b>Interface unit/Flow temp. controller or outdoor unit communication error (Signal receiving error)</b> ① Abnormal if Interface unit/Flow temp. controller cannot receive any signal normally for 6 minutes after turning the power on. ② Abnormal if Interface unit/Flow temp. controller cannot receive any signal normally for 3 minutes.	① Contact failure, short circuit or, miswiring (converse wiring) of Interface unit/Flow temp. controller or outdoor unit connecting wire ② Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller circuit board ③ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of Interface unit/Flow temp. controller ④ Noise has entered into Interface unit/Flow temp. controller or outdoor unit connecting wire.	Note: Check LED display on the outdoor controller circuit board. (Connect A-control service tool, PAC-SK52ST.) ① Check disconnection or looseness of Interface unit/Flow temp. controller or outdoor unit connecting wire of Interface unit/Flow temp. controller or outdoor unit. ②–④ Turn the power off, and on again to check. If abnormality generates again, replace Interface unit/Flow temp. controller or outdoor controller circuit board.
E8	<b>Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Signal receiving error) (Outdoor unit)</b> Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit board could not receive anything normally for 3 minutes.	① Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire ② Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller circuit board ③ Defective communication circuit of indoor controller board ④ Noise has entered into indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.	① Check disconnection or looseness of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor or outdoor units. ②–④ Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again.
E9	<b>Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)</b> ① Abnormal if "0" receiving is detected 30 times continuously though outdoor controller circuit board has transmitted "1". ② Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit board could not find blank of transmission path for 3 minutes.	① Indoor/ outdoor unit connecting wire has contact failure. ② Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller circuit board ③ Noise has entered power supply. ④ Noise has entered indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.	① Check disconnection or looseness of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire. ②–④ Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace indoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again.
EF	<b>Non defined check code</b> This code is displayed when non defined check code is received.	① Noise has entered transmission wire of remote controller. ② Noise has entered indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire. ③ Outdoor unit is not inverter models.	①② Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again. ③ Replace outdoor unit with inverter type outdoor unit.
Ed	<b>Serial communication error</b> ① Abnormal if serial communication between outdoor controller circuit board and outdoor power circuit board is defective.	① Breaking of wire or contact failure of connector CN2 between the outdoor controller circuit board and the outdoor power circuit board ② Breaking of wire or contact failure of connector CN4 between the outdoor controller circuit board and the outdoor power circuit board ③ Defective communication circuit of outdoor power circuit board ④ Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller circuit board for outdoor power circuit board	①② Check connection of each connector CN2 and CN4 between the outdoor controller circuit board and the outdoor power circuit board. ③ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.
P6	<b>Freezing/overheating protection is working</b> Overheating protection <Heating mode> Abnormal if condensing temperature of pressure sensor (63HS) detects Tcond. °C or more and compressor operation frequency is less than or equal to 25 Hz. Detection is inoperative during defrosting.	① Overcharge of refrigerant ② Defective refrigerant circuit (clogs) ③ Malfunction of linear expansion valve ④ Reduced water flow · Clogged filter · Leakage of water ⑤ High temperature · Over-load · Inlet water is too warm. ⑥ Defective water pump	①② Check operating condition of refrigerant circuit. ③ Check linear expansion valve. ④⑤ Check water piping. ⑥ Check water pump.



Check Code	Abnormal point and detection method	Case	Judgment and action
P9	<b>Actual tank temperature thermistor (TH5)</b> ① The unit is 3-minute resume prevention mode if short/open of thermistor is detected. Abnormal if the unit does not reset normally after 3 minutes. (The unit returns to normal operation, if it has been reset normally) ② Constantly detected during cooling, heating, heating ECO, anti freeze and hot water operation.	① Defective thermistor characteristics ② Contact failure of interface unit/Flow temp. controller Refer to the indoor unit's Installation Manual for TH5 connection. ③ Breaking of wire or contact failure of thermistor wiring ④ Defective PCB of interface unit/Flow temp. controller	①—③ Check resistance value of thermistor. 0°C ... 15.0 kΩ    30°C ..... 4.3 kΩ 10°C ..... 9.6 kΩ    40°C ..... 3.0 kΩ 20°C ..... 6.3 kΩ If you put force on (draw or bend) the lead wire with measuring resistance value of thermistor, breaking of wire or contact failure can be detected. ② Check contact failure of Interface unit/Flow temp. controller. Refer to the indoor unit's Installation Manual. Turn the power on again and check restart after inserting connector again. ④ Check actual tank temperature display on remote controller. Replace PCB of Interface unit/Flow temp. controller if there is abnormal difference with actual tank temperature. Turn the power off, and on again to operate after check.
L3-LL	<b>Indoor unit failure</b>	Indoor unit failure	Refer to the indoor unit's service manual.





### 11-3. TROUBLESHOOTING

Phenomena	Factor	Countermeasure
1. Remote controller display does not work.	① 12 V DC is not supplied to remote controller. (Power supply display ● is not indicated on LCD.) ② 12–15 V DC is supplied to remote controller, however, no display is indicated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "PLEASE WAIT" is not displayed.</li> <li>• "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed.</li> </ul>	① Check LED2 on indoor controller board. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) When LED2 is lit. Check the remote controller wiring for breaking or contact failure.</li> <li>(2) When LED2 is blinking. Check short circuit of remote controller wiring.</li> <li>(3) When LED2 is not lit. Refer to No.3 below.</li> </ol> ② Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failure of remote controller if "PLEASE WAIT" is not displayed</li> <li>• Refer to No.2 below if "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed.</li> </ul>
2. "PLEASE WAIT" display is remained on the remote controller.	① At longest 2 minutes after the power supply "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed to start up. ② Communication error between the remote controller and indoor unit ③ Communication error between the indoor and outdoor unit ④ Outdoor unit protection device connector is open.	① Normal operation ② Self-diagnosis of remote controller ③ "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed for 6 minutes at most in case of indoor/outdoor unit communication error. Check LED3 on indoor controller board. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) When LED3 is not blinking. Check indoor/outdoor connecting wire for miswiring. (Converse wiring of S1 and S2, or break of S3 wiring.)</li> <li>(2) When LED3 is blinking. Indoor/outdoor connecting wire is normal.</li> </ol> ④ Check LED display on outdoor controller circuit board. Refer to "11-7. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS". Check protection device connector (63L and 63H) for contact failure. Refer to "11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM".





Phenomena	Factor	Countermeasure
3. When pressing the remote controller operation switch, the OPERATION display is appeared but it will be turned off soon.	① After cancelling to select function from the remote controller, the remote controller operation switch will be not accepted for approx. 30 seconds.	① Normal operation
4. Even controlling by the wireless remote controller, no beep is heard and the unit does not start operating. Operation display is indicated on wireless remote controller.	① The pair number settings of the wireless remote controller and indoor controller board are mismatched.	① Check the pair number settings.
5. When operating by the wireless remote controller, beep sound is heard, however, unit does not start operating.	① No operation for 2 minutes at most after the power supply ON. ② Local remote controller operation is prohibited. • Remote controlling adaptor is connected to CN32 on the indoor controller board. • Local remote controller operation is prohibited by centralized controller etc. since it is connected to MELANS. ③ Phenomena of No.2.	① Normal operation ② Normal operation ③ Check the phenomena No.2.
6. Remote controller display works normally and the unit performs cooling operation, however, the capacity cannot be fully obtained. (The air does not cool well.)	① Refrigerant shortage  ② Filter clogging  ③ Heat exchanger clogging  ④ Air duct short cycle	① • If refrigerant leaks, discharging temperature rises and LEV opening increases. Inspect leakage by checking the temperature and opening. • Check pipe connections for gas leakage. ② Open intake grille and check the filter. Clean the filter by removing dirt or dust on it. ③ • If the filter is clogged, indoor pipe temperature rises and discharging pressure increases. Check if heat exchanger is clogged by inspecting discharging pressure. • Clean the heat exchanger. ④ Remove the blockage.
7. Remote controller display works normally and the unit performs heating operation, however, the capacity cannot be fully obtained.	① Linear expansion valve fault Opening cannot be adjusted well due to linear expansion valve fault. ② Refrigerant shortage  ③ Lack of insulation for refrigerant piping ④ Filter clogging  ⑤ Heat exchanger clogging  ⑥ Air duct short cycle ⑦ Bypass circuit of outdoor unit fault	① • Discharging temperature and indoor heat exchanger temperature does not rise. Inspect the failure by checking discharging pressure. • Replace linear expansion valve. ② • If refrigerant leaks, discharging temperature rises and LEV opening increases. Inspect leakage by checking the temperature and opening. • Check pipe connections for gas leakage. ③ Check the insulation. ④ Open intake grille and check the filter. Clean the filter by removing dirt or dust on it. ⑤ • If the filter is clogged, indoor pipe temperature rises and discharging pressure increases. Check if heat exchanger is clogged by inspecting discharging pressure. • Clean the heat exchanger. ⑥ Remove the blockage. ⑦ Check refrigerant system during operation.
8. ① For 3 minutes after temperature adjuster turns off, the compressor will not start operating even if temperature adjuster is turned on. ② For 3 minutes after temperature adjuster turns on, the compressor will not stop operating even if temperature adjuster is turned off. (Compressor stops operating immediately when turning off by the remote controller.)	① ② Normal operation (For protection of compressor)	① ② Normal operation

Phenomena	Countermeasure
A flowing water sound or occasional hissing sound is heard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These sounds can be heard when refrigerant and/or water is (are) flowing in the indoor unit or refrigerant pipe, or when the refrigerant and/or water is (are) chugging.</li> </ul>
Water does not heat or cool well.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clean the filter of water piping. (Flow is reduced when the filter is dirty or clogged.)</li> <li>Check the temperature adjustment and adjust the set temperature.</li> <li>Make sure that there is plenty of space around the outdoor unit.</li> </ul>
Water or vapour is emitted from the outdoor unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During cooling mode, water may form and drip from the cool pipes and joints.</li> <li>During heating mode, water may form and drip from the heat exchanger of outdoor unit.</li> <li>During defrosting mode, water on the heat exchanger of outdoor unit evaporates and water vapour may be emitted.</li> </ul>
The operation indicator does not appear in the remote controller display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Turn on the power switch. "●" will appear in the remote controller display.</li> </ul>
"  appears in the remote controller display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During external signal control, " appears in the remote controller display and FTC operation cannot be started or stopped using the remote controller.</li> </ul>
When restarting the outdoor unit soon after stopping it, it does not operate even though the ON/OFF button is pressed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wait approximately 3 minutes. (Operation has stopped to protect the outdoor unit.)</li> </ul>
FTC operates without the ON/OFF button being pressed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is the on timer set? Press the ON/OFF button to stop operation.</li> <li>Is the FTC connected to an external signal? Consult the concerned people who control the FTC.</li> <li>Does " appear in the remote controller display? Consult the concerned people who control the FTC.</li> <li>Has the auto recovery feature from power failures been set? Press the ON/OFF button to stop operation.</li> </ul>
FTC stops without the ON/OFF button being pressed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is the off timer set? Press the ON/OFF button to restart operation.</li> <li>Is the air conditioner connected to a central remote controller? Consult the concerned people who control the FTC.</li> <li>Does " appear in the remote controller display? Consult the concerned people who control the FTC.</li> </ul>
Remote controller timer operation cannot be set.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Are timer settings invalid? If the timer can be set, (WEEKLY), (SIMPLE), or (AUTO OFF) appears in the remote controller display.</li> </ul>
"PLEASE WAIT" appears in the remote controller display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The initial settings are being performed. Wait approximately 3 minutes.</li> <li>If the remote controller is not only for FTC, change it.</li> </ul>
A check code appears in the remote controller display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The protection devices have operated to protect the FTC and outdoor unit.</li> <li>Do not attempt to repair this equipment by yourself. Turn off the power switch immediately and consult your dealer. Be sure to provide the dealer with the model name and information that appeared in the remote controller display.</li> </ul>

- If the unit cannot be operated properly after test run, refer to the following table to find the cause.

Symptom		Cause
Wired remote controller	LED 1, 2 (PCB in outdoor unit)	
PLEASE WAIT	For about 2 minutes after power-on After LED 1, 2 are lit, LED 2 is turned off, then only LED 1 is lit. (Correct operation)	• For about 2 minutes following power-on, operation of the remote controller is not possible due to system startup. (Correct operation)
PLEASE WAIT → Check code	Subsequent to about 2 minutes after power-on Only LED 1 is lit. → LED 1, 2 blink.	• Connector for the outdoor unit's protection device is not connected. • Reverse or open phase wiring for the outdoor unit's power terminal block (L1, L2, L3)
Display messages do not appear even when operation switch is turned ON (operation lamp does not light up).	Only LED 1 is lit. → LED 1 blinks twice, LED 2 blinks once.	• Incorrect wiring between FTC and outdoor (incorrect polarity of S1, S2, S3) • Remote controller wire short

**Note: Operation is not possible for about 30 seconds after cancellation of function selection. (Correct operation)**

For description of each LED (LED1, 2, 3) provided on the FTC, refer to the following table.

LED1 (power for microprocessor)	Indicates whether control power is supplied. Make sure that this LED is always lit.
LED2 (power for remote controller)	Indicates whether power is supplied to the remote controller. This LED lights only in the case of the FTC which is connected to the outdoor unit refrigerant addresses "0".
LED3 (communication between FTC and outdoor units)	Indicates state of communication between the FTC and outdoor units. Make sure that this LED is always blinking.



**Symptoms: “PLEASE WAIT” is kept being displayed on the remote controller.**





Diagnosis flow	Cause	Inspection method and troubleshooting
<pre> graph TD     Start[Check the display time of "PLEASE WAIT" after turning on the main power.] --&gt; D1{How long is "PLEASE WAIT" kept being displayed on the remote controller?}     D1 -- "6 minutes or more" --&gt; Box1[Check the LED display of the outdoor controller circuit board.]     D1 -- "2 to 6 minutes" --&gt; D2{Are any check codes displayed on the remote controller?}     D1 -- "2 minutes or less" --&gt; Cause1["• "PLEASE WAIT" will be displayed during the startup diagnosis after turning on the main power."]     Box1 --&gt; D3{Are any check codes displayed on the LED?}     D2 -- YES --&gt; Cause2["• Miswiring of indoor/outdoor connecting wire • Breaking of indoor/outdoor connecting wire (S3) • Defective indoor controller board • Defective outdoor controller circuit board"]     D2 -- NO --&gt; Cause1     D3 -- YES --&gt; Cause2     D3 -- NO --&gt; Cause3["• Defective indoor controller board • Defective remote controller"] </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “PLEASE WAIT” will be displayed during the startup diagnosis after turning on the main power.</li> <li>• Miswiring of indoor/outdoor connecting wire</li> <li>• Breaking of indoor/outdoor connecting wire (S3)</li> <li>• Defective indoor controller board</li> <li>• Defective outdoor controller circuit board</li> <li>• Defective indoor controller board</li> <li>• Defective remote controller</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normal The startup diagnosis will be over in around 2 minutes.</li> <li>• Refer to “Self-diagnosis action table” in order to solve the trouble.</li> <li>• In case of communication errors, the display of remote controller may not match the LED display of the outdoor unit.</li> </ul>

# Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller. ①

LED display of the indoor controller board  
LED1 : ○  
LED2 : ○  
LED3 : ○




Diagnosis flow	Cause	Inspection method and troubleshooting
<p>Check the voltage between S1 and S2 on the terminal block (TB4) of the indoor unit which is used to connect the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.</p> <p>198 to 264 V AC?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the voltage among L(L<sub>3</sub>) and N on the terminal block (TB1) of the outdoor power circuit board.</p> <p>198 to 264 V AC?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the voltage between S1 and S2 on the terminal block (TB1) of the outdoor unit which is used to connect the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.</p> <p>198 to 264 V AC?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the voltage of indoor controller board (CN2D).</p> <p>12 to 16 V DC?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the voltage of the unit after removing the indoor power board (CN2S).</p> <p>12 to 16 V DC?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Troubles concerning power supply</li> <li>• Bad wiring of the outdoor controller board</li> <li>• The fuses on the outdoor controller circuit board are blown.</li> <li>• Bad wiring of the outdoor controller board</li> <li>• The fuses on the outdoor controller circuit board are blown.</li> <li>• Defective indoor controller board</li> <li>• Miswiring, breaking or poor connection of indoor/outdoor connecting wire</li> <li>• Defective indoor power board</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the power wiring to the outdoor unit.</li> <li>• Check the breaker.</li> <li>• Check the wiring of the outdoor unit.</li> <li>• Check if the wiring is bad. Check if the fuses are blown. The fuses on the outdoor controller circuit board will be blown when the indoor /outdoor connecting wire short-circuits.</li> <li>• Check if miswiring, breaking or poor contact is causing this problem. Indoor/outdoor connecting wire is polarized 3-core type. Connect the indoor unit and the outdoor unit by wiring each pair of S1, S2 and S3 on the both side of indoor/outdoor terminal blocks.</li> <li>• Replace the indoor controller board.</li> <li>• Check if there is miswiring or breaking of wire.</li> <li>• Replace the indoor power board.</li> </ul>

## Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller. ②

LED display of the indoor controller board  
 LED1 :   
 LED2 :   
 LED3 :  or 

Diagnosis flow	Cause	Inspection method and troubleshooting
<p>Check the voltage between S1 and S2 on the terminal block (TB4) of the indoor unit which is used to connect the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.</p> <p>198 to 264 V AC?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the status of the indoor controller board LED3 display.</p> <p>Not lighting.</p> <p>Blinking.</p> <p>Check the looseness or disconnection of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire.</p> <p>Are there looseness or disconnection of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the refrigerant address of the outdoor unit. (SW1-3 to 1-6)</p> <p>Is the refrigerant address "0"?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the LED display of the outdoor unit after turning on the main power again.</p> <p>Is anything displayed?</p> <p>Not displayed.</p> <p>Displayed.</p> <p>Is "EA" or "Eb" displayed?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is "E8" displayed?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Can the unit be restarted?</p> <p>Can all the indoor unit be operated?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the voltage between S2 and S3 on the terminal block of the outdoor unit.</p> <p>17 to 28 V DC?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Breaking or poor contact of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire</li> <li>• Normal Only the unit which has the refrigerant address "0" supplies power to the remote controller.</li> <li>• Defective outdoor controller circuit board</li> <li>• Defective outdoor controller circuit board</li> <li>• Defective indoor controller board</li> <li>• Influence of electromagnetic noise</li> <li>• Defective outdoor power circuit board</li> <li>• Defective indoor power board</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fix the breaking or poor contact of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire.</li> <li>• Set the refrigerant address to "0". In case of the multiple grouping system, recheck the refrigerant address again.</li> <li>• Replace the outdoor controller circuit board.</li> <li>• Replace the outdoor controller circuit board.</li> <li>• Replace the indoor controller board of the indoor unit which does not operate.</li> <li>• Not abnormal. There may be the influence of electromagnetic noise. Check the transmission wire and get rid of the causes.</li> <li>• Replace the outdoor power circuit board.</li> <li>• Replace the indoor power board.</li> </ul>

# Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller. ③

LED display of the indoor controller board  
 LED1 :   
 LED2 :  or   
 LED3 : —

Diagnosis flow	Cause	Inspection method and troubleshooting
<p>Check the voltage of the terminal block (TB6) of the remote controller.</p> <p>10 to 16 V DC?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the status of the LED2.</p> <p>Lighting</p> <p>Blinking</p> <p>Check the status of the LED2 after disconnecting the remote controller wire from the terminal block of the indoor unit.</p> <p>Check the status of the LED2.</p> <p>Lighting</p> <p>Blinking</p>	<p>• Defective remote controller</p> <p>• Breaking or poor contact of the remote controller wire</p> <p>• The remote controller wire short-circuits</p> <p>• Defective indoor controller board</p>	<p>• Replace the remote controller.</p> <p>• Check if there is breaking or poor contact of the remote controller wire. Check the voltage of the terminal block connecting the remote controller wire. If it is not between 10 and 16 V DC, the indoor controller board must be defective.</p> <p>• Check if the remote controller wire is short-circuited.</p> <p>• Replace the indoor controller board.</p>

## 11-4. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS

PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHA.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHA.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR3.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR1.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR3.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR1-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK
		PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK		PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK
		PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK		PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK

Parts name	Check points																		
Thermistor (TH3) <Liquid>	<div>Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance with a tester. (At the ambient temperature 10 to 30℃ )</div> <table><tr><td></td><td>Normal</td><td colspan="3">Abnormal</td></tr><tr><td>TH4 TH34</td><td>160 to 410 kΩ</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="3">Open or short</td></tr><tr><td>TH3 TH6 TH7</td><td>4.3 to 9.6 kΩ</td></tr><tr><td>TH8</td><td>39 to 105 kΩ</td></tr></table>						Normal	Abnormal			TH4 TH34	160 to 410 kΩ	Open or short			TH3 TH6 TH7	4.3 to 9.6 kΩ	TH8	39 to 105 kΩ
						Normal	Abnormal												
TH4 TH34						160 to 410 kΩ	Open or short												
TH3 TH6 TH7						4.3 to 9.6 kΩ													
TH8						39 to 105 kΩ													
Thermistor (TH4) <Discharge>																			
Thermistor (TH6) <2-phase pipe>																			
Thermistor (TH7) <Ambient>																			
Thermistor (TH8) <Heat sink> (SW75V, SW100/120Y)																			
Thermistor (TH34) <Comp. surface>																			
Fan motor (MF1,MF2)	Refer to the next page.																		
Solenoid valve coil <4-way valve> (21S4)	<div>Measure the resistance between the terminals with a tester. (At the ambient temperature 20℃ )</div> <table><tr><td colspan="2">Normal</td><td colspan="3">Abnormal</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">1435±150 Ω</td><td colspan="3">Open or short</td></tr></table>					Normal		Abnormal			1435±150 Ω		Open or short						
Normal		Abnormal																	
1435±150 Ω		Open or short																	
Motor for compressor (MC)	<div>Measure the resistance between the terminals with a tester. (Winding temperature 20℃ )</div> <table><tr><td colspan="4">Normal</td><td>Abnormal</td></tr><tr><td>SW75V (R1/R2/R3)</td><td>SW75V (R4/R5)</td><td>SW100/120V</td><td>SW100/120Y</td><td rowspan="2">Open or short</td></tr><tr><td>0.88 Ω</td><td>0.95 Ω</td><td>0.19 Ω</td><td>0.30 Ω</td></tr></table>					Normal				Abnormal	SW75V (R1/R2/R3)	SW75V (R4/R5)	SW100/120V	SW100/120Y	Open or short	0.88 Ω	0.95 Ω	0.19 Ω	0.30 Ω
Normal				Abnormal															
SW75V (R1/R2/R3)	SW75V (R4/R5)	SW100/120V	SW100/120Y	Open or short															
0.88 Ω	0.95 Ω	0.19 Ω	0.30 Ω																
Linear expansion valve (LEV-A/LEV-B)	<div>Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance with a tester. (Winding temperature 20℃ )</div> <table><tr><td colspan="4">Normal</td><td>Abnormal</td></tr><tr><td>Gray - Black</td><td>Gray - Red</td><td>Gray - Yellow</td><td>Gray - Orange</td><td rowspan="2">Open or short</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">46±3 Ω</td></tr></table>					Normal				Abnormal	Gray - Black	Gray - Red	Gray - Yellow	Gray - Orange	Open or short	46±3 Ω			
Normal				Abnormal															
Gray - Black	Gray - Red	Gray - Yellow	Gray - Orange	Open or short															
46±3 Ω																			

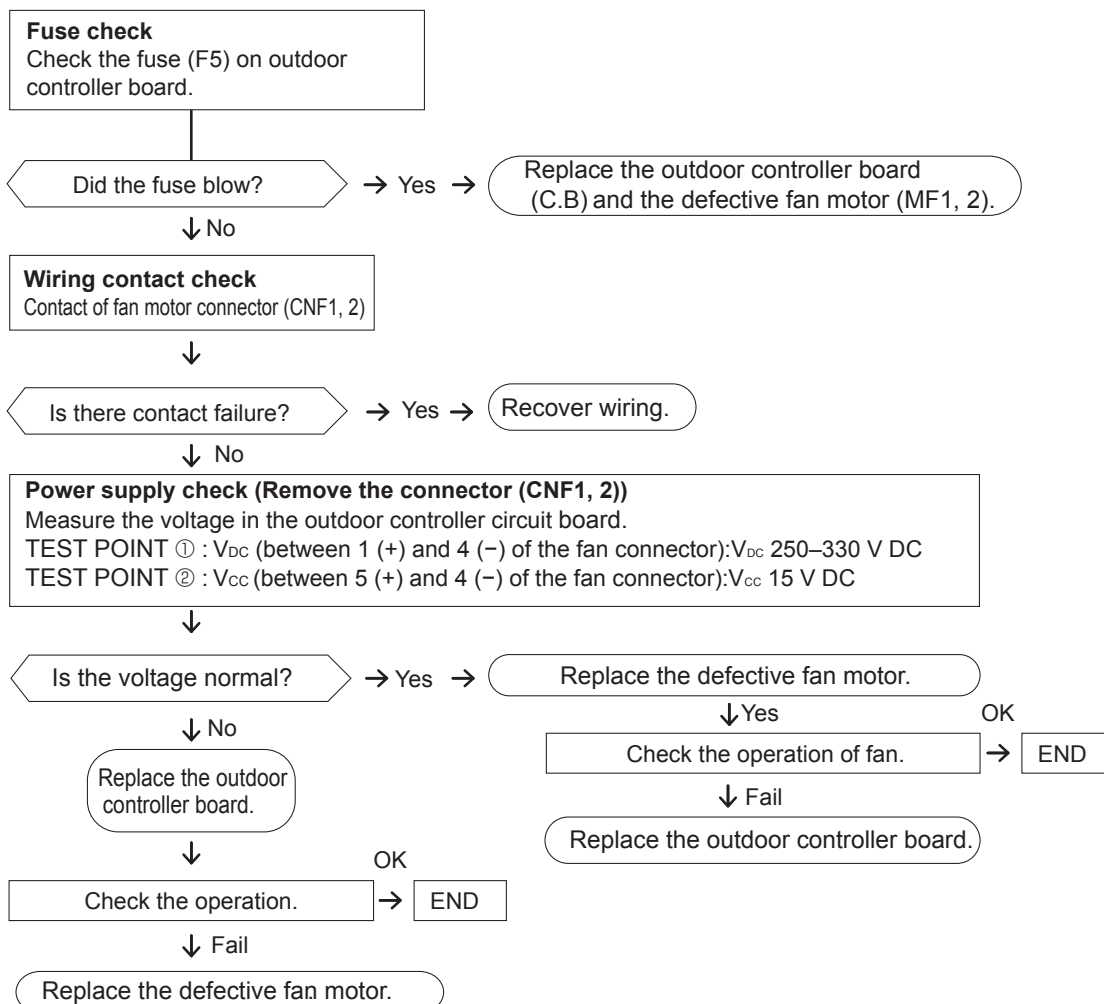
## Check method of DC fan motor (fan motor/outdoor controller circuit board)

### ① Notes

- High voltage is applied to the connector (CNF1, 2) for the fan motor. Pay attention to the service.
- Do not pull out the connector (CNF1, 2) for the motor with the power supply on.  
(It causes trouble of the outdoor controller circuit board and fan motor.)

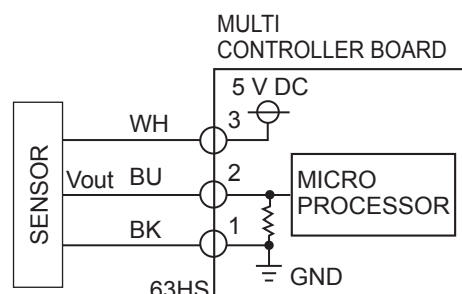
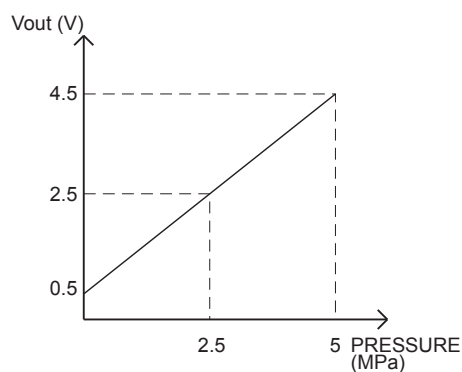
### ② Self check

Symptom : The outdoor fan cannot rotate.



## 11-5. HOW TO CHECK THE COMPONENTS

### <HIGH PRESSURE SENSOR>



- ③-① : 5 V (DC)  
②-① : Output  $V_{out}$  (DC)

### <Thermistor feature chart>

#### Low temperature thermistors

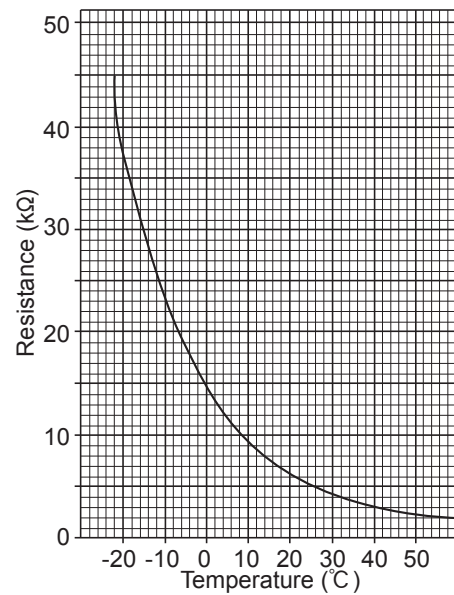
- Thermistor <Liquid> (TH3)
- Thermistor <2-phase pipe> (TH6)
- Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7)

Thermistor R0 = 15 kΩ ± 3%

B constant = 3480 ± 2%

$$R_t = 15 \exp\left\{3480 \left( \frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273} \right)\right\}$$

0°C	15 kΩ	30°C	4.3 kΩ
10°C	9.6 kΩ	40°C	3.0 kΩ
20°C	6.3 kΩ		
25°C	5.2 kΩ		



#### Medium temperature thermistor

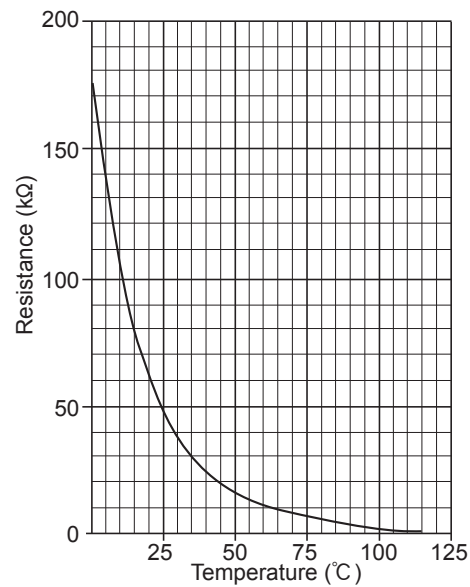
- Thermistor <Heat sink> (TH8)  
(SW75V, SW100/120Y only)

Thermistor R50 = 17 kΩ ± 2%

B constant = 4150 ± 3%

$$R_t = 17 \exp\left\{4150 \left( \frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{323} \right)\right\}$$

0°C	180 kΩ
25°C	50 kΩ
50°C	17 kΩ
70°C	8 kΩ
90°C	4 kΩ



#### High temperature thermistor

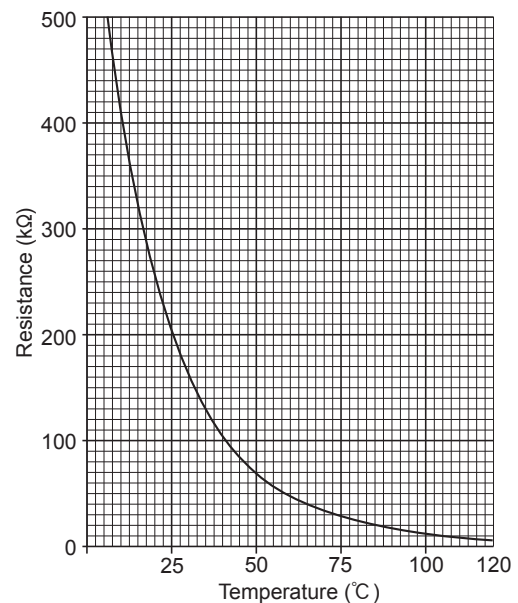
- Thermistor <Discharge> (TH4)
- Thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH34)

Thermistor R120 = 7.465 kΩ ± 2%

B constant = 4057 ± 2%

$$R_t = 7.465 \exp\left\{4057 \left( \frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{393} \right)\right\}$$

20°C	250 kΩ	70°C	34 kΩ
30°C	160 kΩ	80°C	24 kΩ
40°C	104 kΩ	90°C	17.5 kΩ
50°C	70 kΩ	100°C	13.0 kΩ
60°C	48 kΩ	110°C	9.8 kΩ



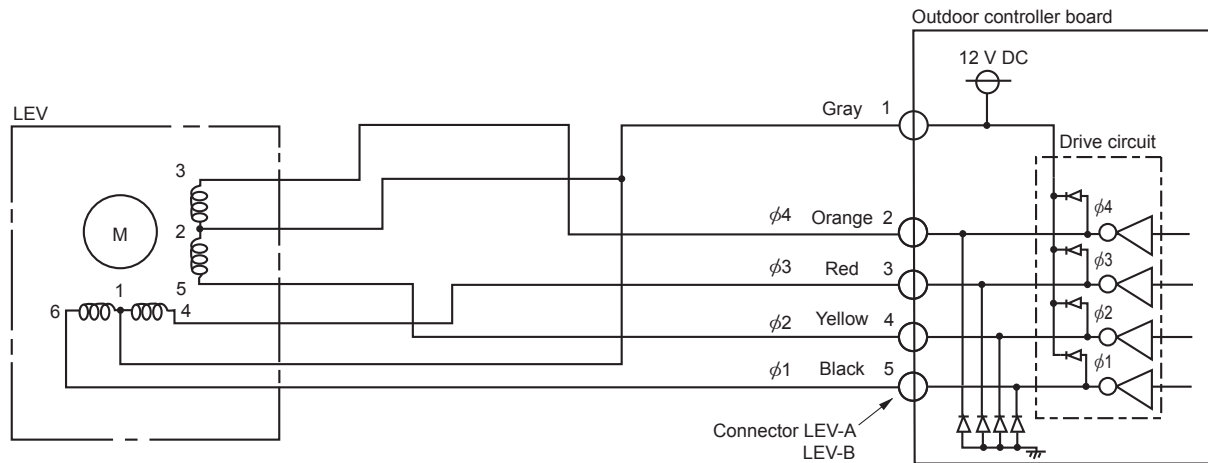


## Linear expansion valve

### (1) Operation summary of the linear expansion valve

- Linear expansion valve opens/closes through stepping motor after receiving the pulse signal from the outdoor controller board.
- Valve position can be changed in proportion to the number of pulse signal.

<Connection between the outdoor controller board and the linear expansion valve>



### <Output pulse signal and the valve operation>

Output (Phase)	Output							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
φ1	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
φ2	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
φ3	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
φ4	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON

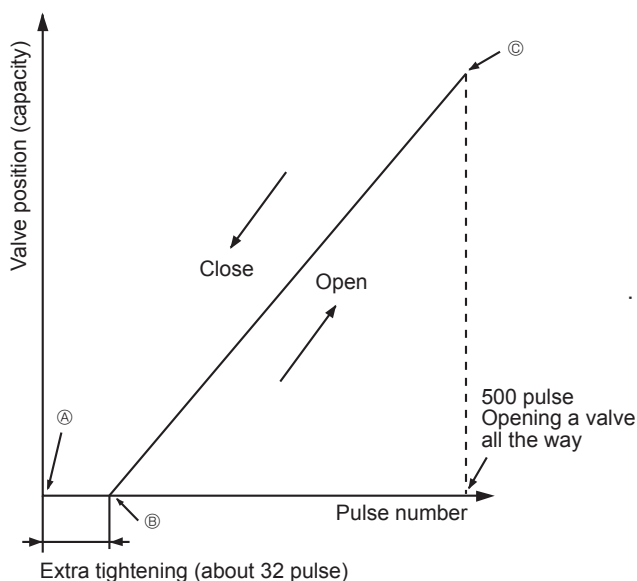
Opening a valve : 8 → 7 → 6 → 5 → 4 → 3 → 2 → 1 → 8

Closing a valve : 1 → 2 → 3 → 4 → 5 → 6 → 7 → 8 → 1

The output pulse shifts in above order.

- When linear expansion valve operation stops, all output phases become OFF.

### (2) Linear expansion valve operation



- When the power is turned on, 700 pulse closing valve signal will be sent till it goes to ① point in order to define the valve position. (The pulse signal is being sent for about 20 seconds.)

When the valve moves smoothly, there is no sound or vibration occurring from the linear expansion valve : however, when the pulse number moves from ② to ① or when the valve is locked, more sound can be heard.

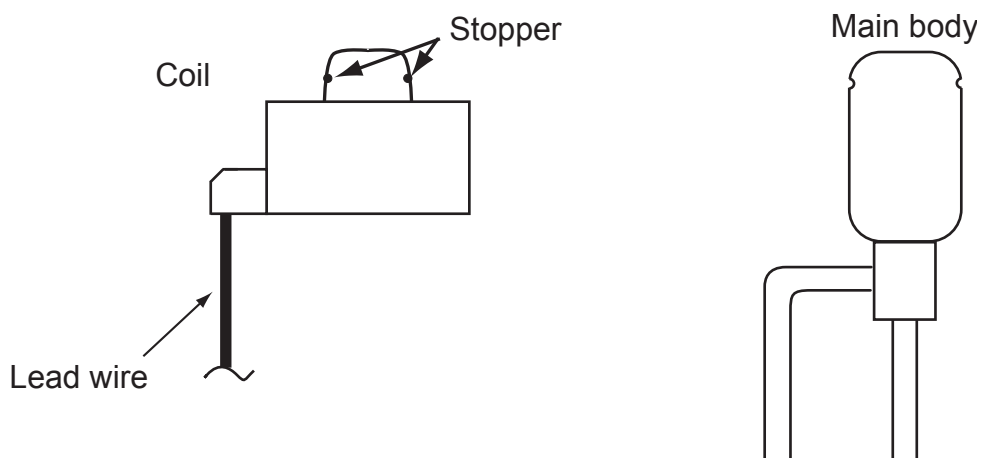
No sound is heard when the pulse number moves from ② to ① in case coil is burnt out or motor is locked by open-phase.

- Sound can be detected by placing the ear against the screw driver handle while putting the screw driver to the linear expansion valve.

### (3) How to attach and detach the coil of linear expansion valve

#### <Composition>

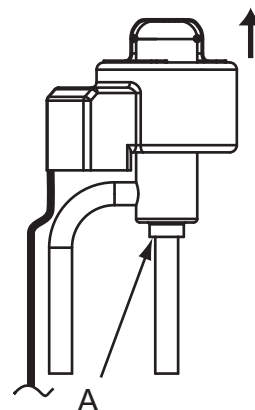
Linear expansion valve is separable into the main body and the coil as shown in the diagram below.



#### <How to detach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and detach the coil by pulling it upward.

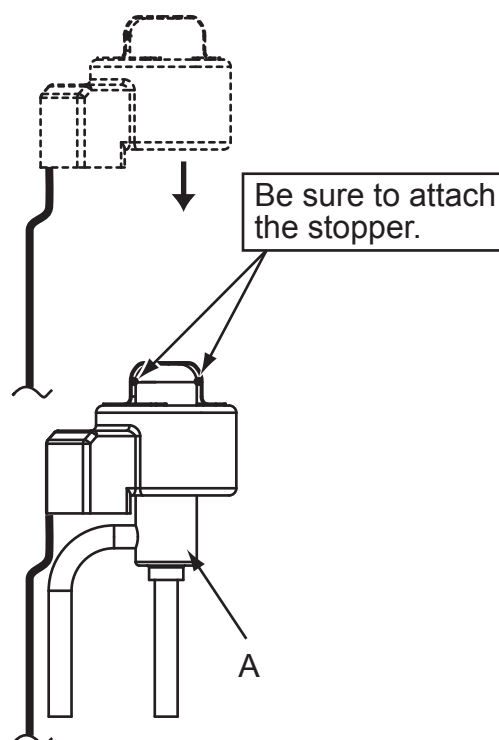
Be sure to detach the coil holding main body firmly. Otherwise pipes can bend due to stress.



#### <How to attach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and attach the coil by inserting it downward into the main body. Then securely attach the coil stopper to main body. (At this time, be careful that stress is not added to lead wire and main body is not wound by lead wire.) If the stopper is not firmly attached to main body, coil may be detached from the main body and that can cause defective operation of linear expansion valve.

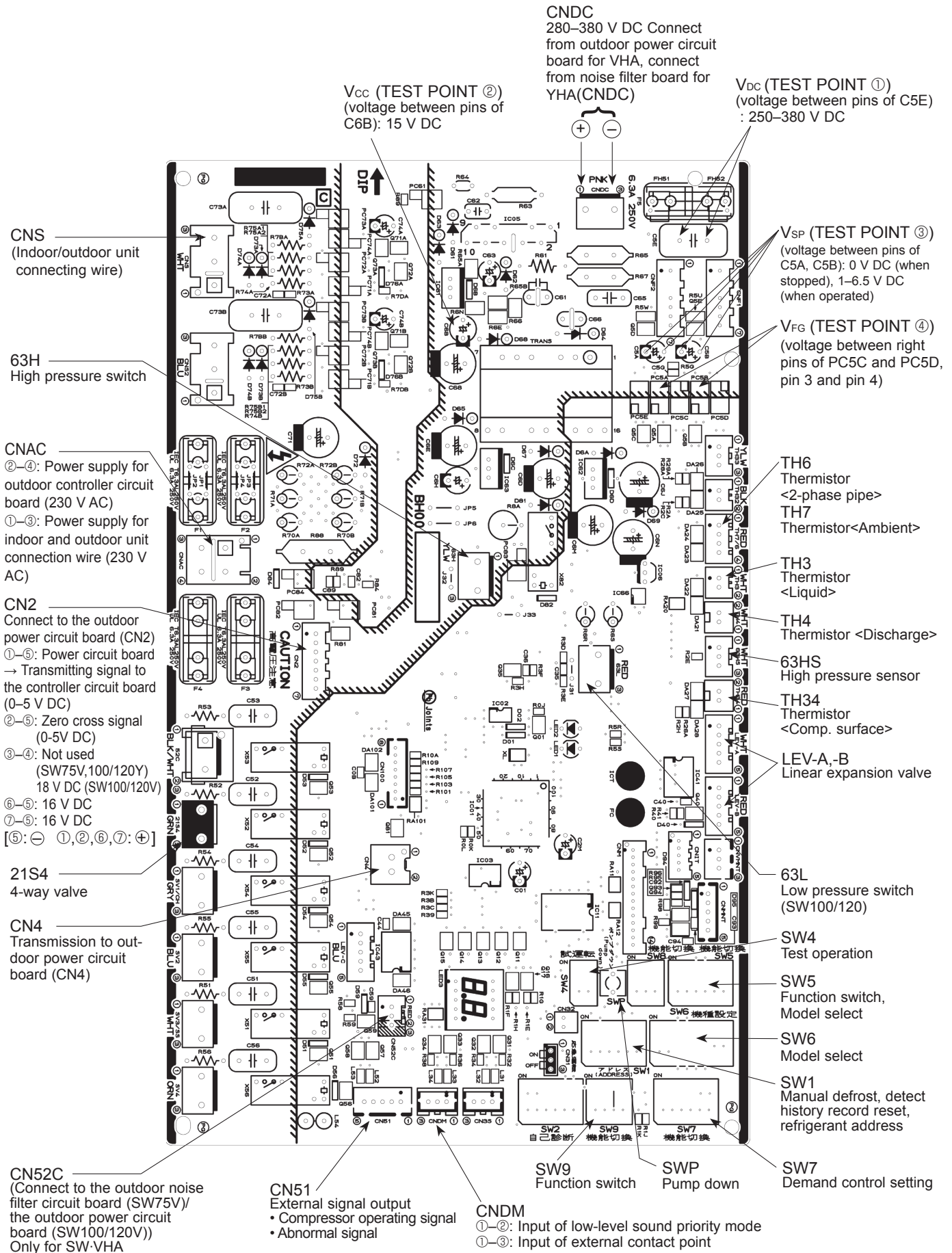
To prevent piping stress, be sure to attach the coil holding the main body of linear expansion valve firmly. Otherwise pipe may break.



## 11-6. TEST POINT DIAGRAM

### Outdoor controller circuit board

PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW100VHA(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW100YHA(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW120VHA(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW120YHA(-BS).UK  
 PUHZ-SW75VHAR3(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW100VHAR3(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW100YHAR1(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW120VHAR3(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR1(-BS).UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR3(-BS).UK PUHZ-SW120YHAR3(-BS).UK



## Outdoor controller circuit board

PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK

PUHZ-SW100VHAR4.UK

PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK

PUHZ-SW120VHAR4.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR4-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW100VHAR4-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120VHAR4-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK

PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK

PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK

PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR5-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW100VHAR5-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120VHAR5-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK

<CAUTION> TEST POINT ① is high voltage.

CNDC

280~380 V DC Connect from outdoor power circuit board for VHA, connect from noise filter board for YHA(CNDC)

V<sub>DC</sub> (TEST POINT ①)  
(voltage between pins of C5E)  
: 250~380 V DC

CNS  
(Indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire)

63H  
High pressure switch

V<sub>CC</sub> (TEST POINT ②)  
(voltage between pins of C821): 15 V DC

CNAC  
②-④: Power supply for outdoor controller circuit board (230 V AC)  
①-③: Power supply for indoor and outdoor unit connection wire (230 V AC)

CN2  
Connect to the outdoor power circuit board (CN2)  
①-⑤: Power circuit board → Transmitting signal to the controller circuit board (0~5 V DC)  
②-⑤: Zero cross signal (0~5V DC)  
③-④: Not used.  
(SW75V,100/120Y)  
18 V DC (SW100/120V)  
⑥-⑤: 16 V DC  
⑦-⑤: 16 V DC  
[⑤: ⊖ ①,②,⑥,⑦: ⊕]

21S4  
4-way valve

CN4  
Transmission to outdoor power circuit board (CN4)

CN52C  
(Connect to the outdoor noise filter circuit board (SW75V)/ the outdoor power circuit board (SW100/120V))  
Only for SW-VHA

V<sub>SP</sub> (TEST POINT ③)  
(voltage between pins of C5A, C5B): 0 V DC (when stopped), 1~6.5 V DC (when operated)

V<sub>FG</sub> (TEST POINT ④)  
(voltage between right pins of PC5C and PC5D, pin 3 and pin 4)

TH6  
Thermistor  
<2-phase pipe>  
TH7  
Thermistor<Ambient>

TH3  
Thermistor  
<Liquid>  
TH4  
Thermistor <Discharge>  
63L  
Low pressure switch (SW100/120)

63HS  
High pressure sensor  
TH34  
Thermistor  
<Comp. surface>

LEV-A,-B  
Linear expansion valve

SW4  
Test operation

SW5  
Function switch,  
Model select

SW6  
Model select

SW1  
Manual defrost, detect history record reset, refrigerant address

SW9  
Function switch

SWP  
Pump down

SW7  
Demand control setting

CNDM

①-②: Input of low-level sound priority mode  
①-③: Input of external contact point

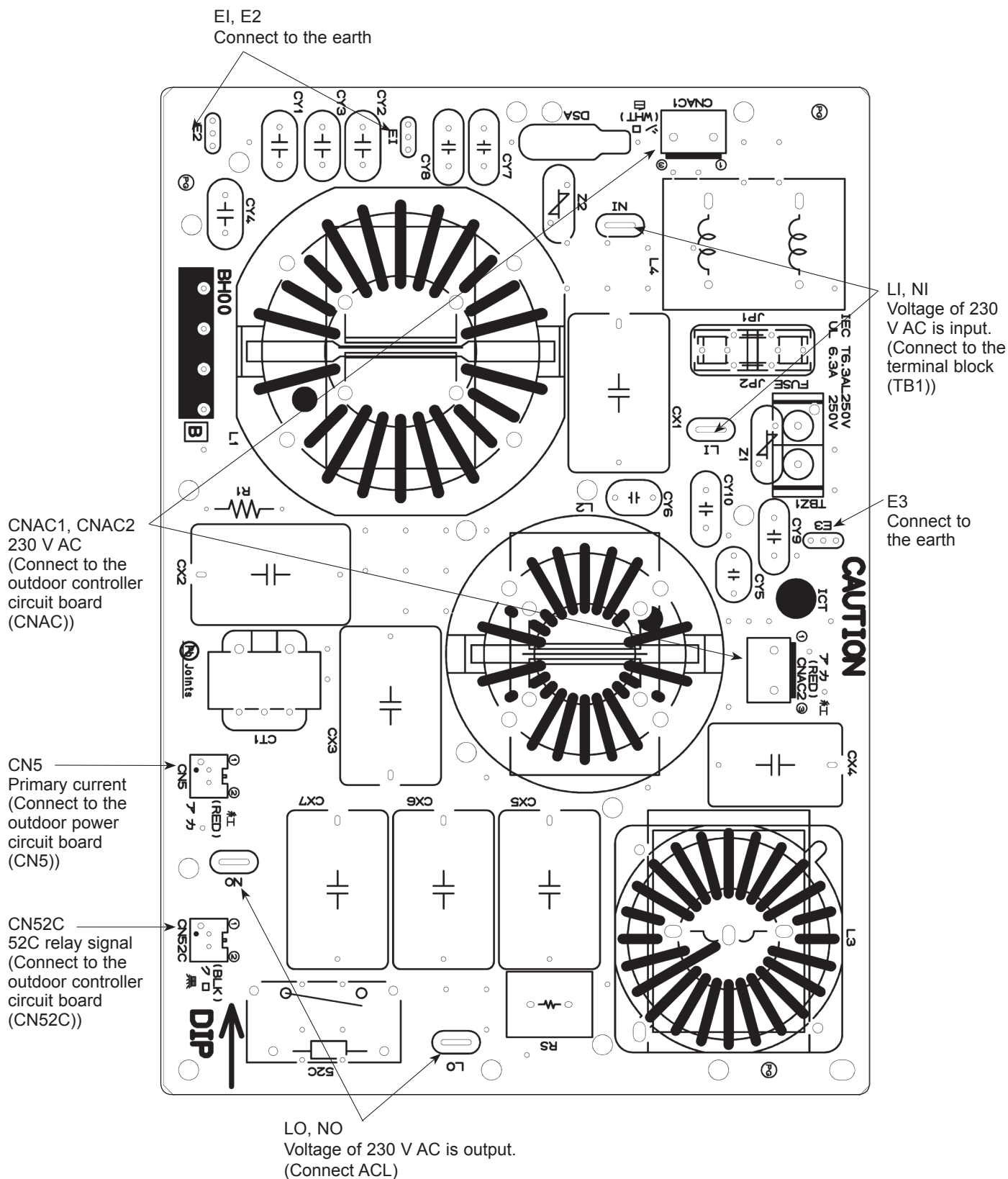
## Outdoor noise filter circuit board

PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-BS.UK





## Outdoor noise filter circuit board

PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK

PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW100YHAR1.UK

PUHZ-SW100YHAR1-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK

PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK

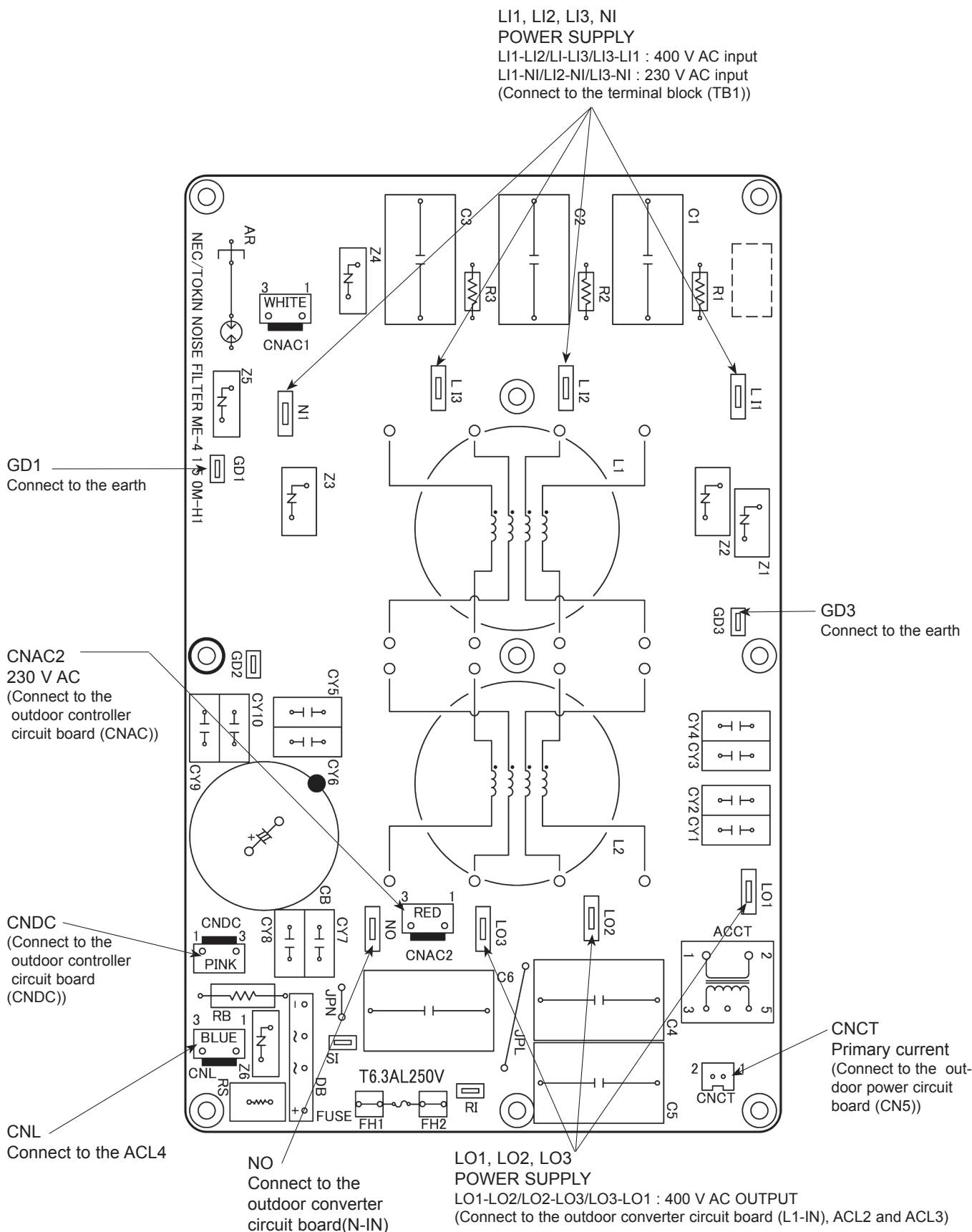
PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK

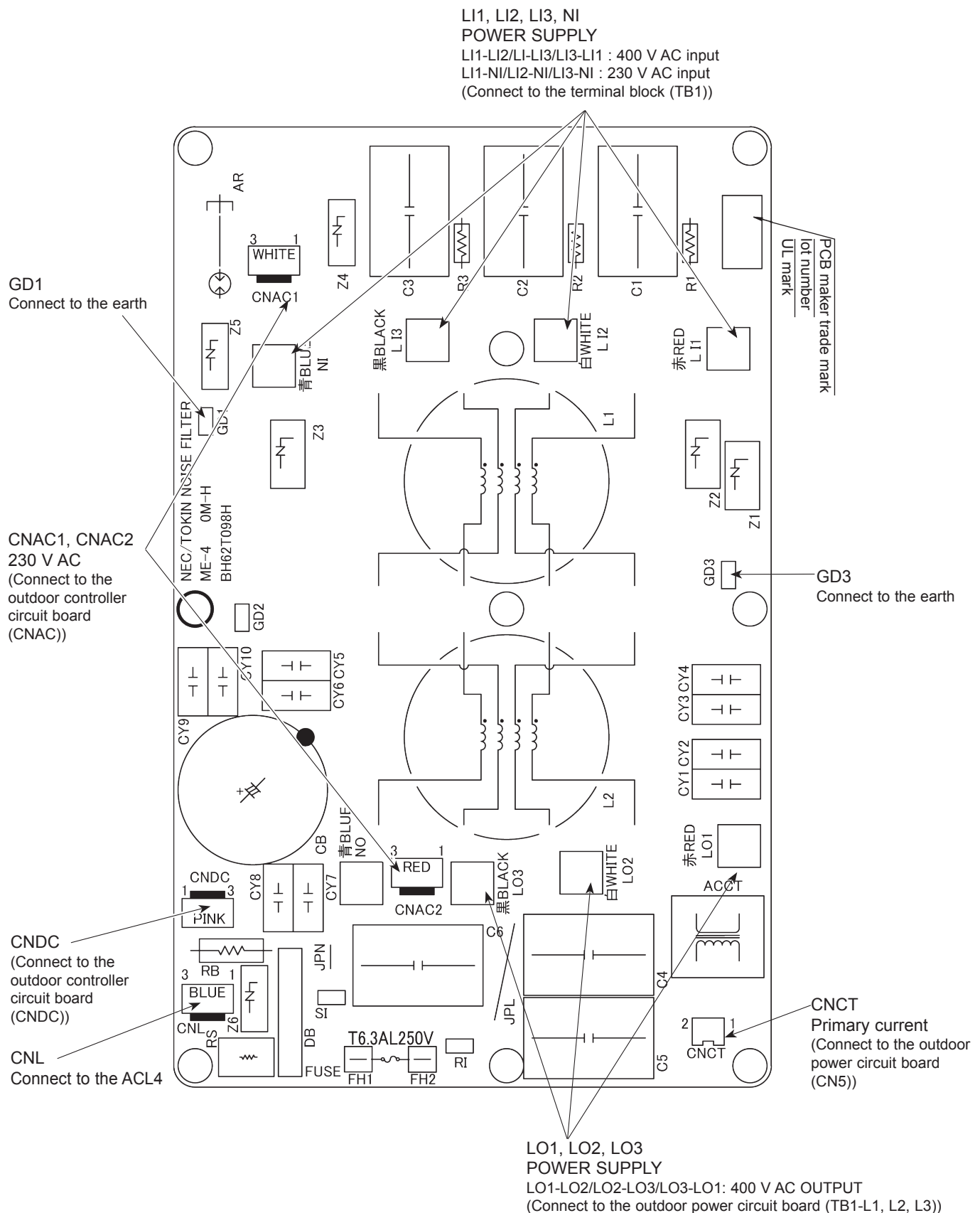
PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK



## Outdoor noise filter circuit board

PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK





## Outdoor power circuit board

PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK

PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-BS.UK

### Brief Check of DIP-IPM and DIP-PFC

Usually, they are in a state of being short-circuited if they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.). If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.

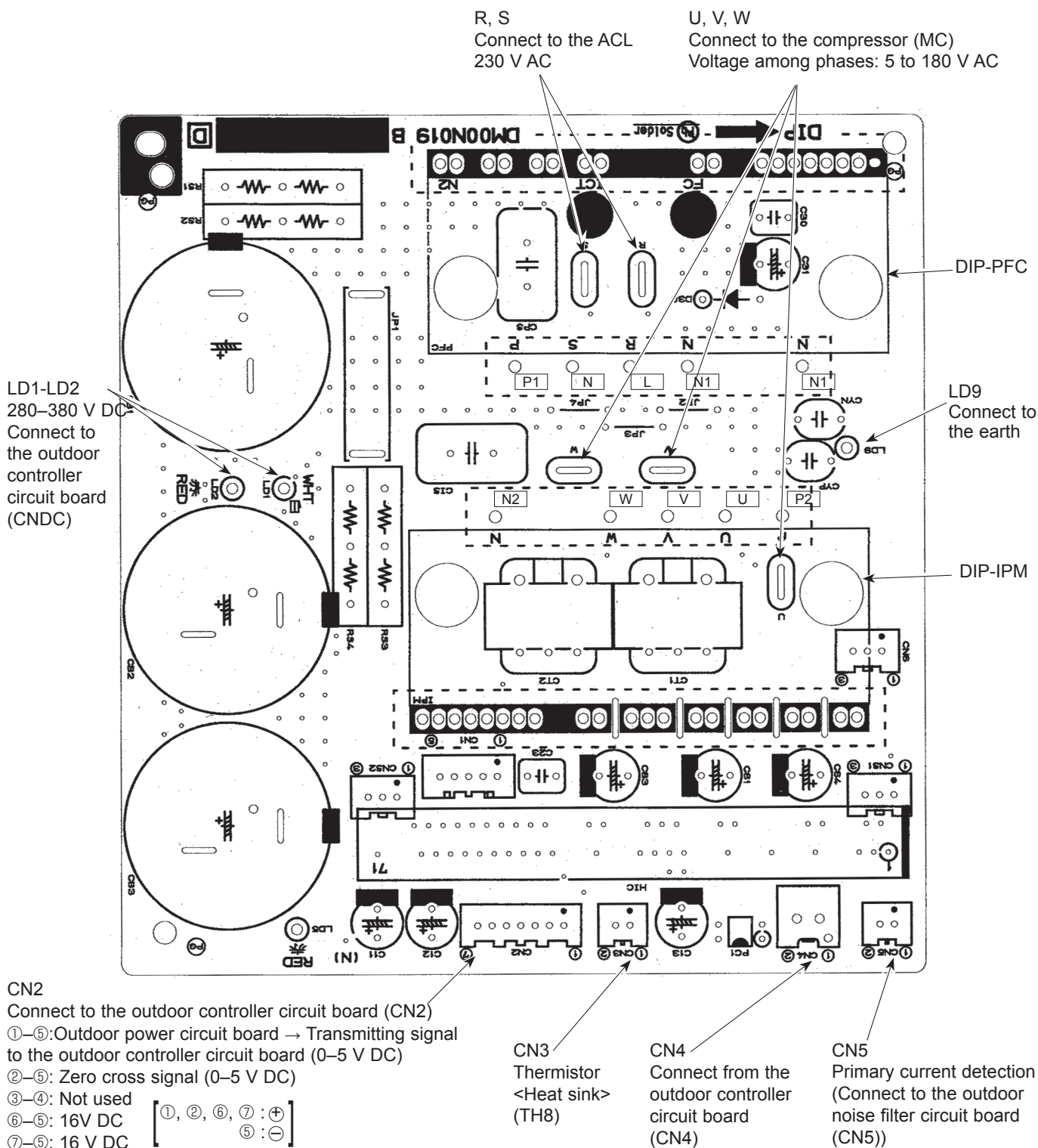
#### 1. Check of DIP-IPM

[P2]-[U], [P2]-[V], [P2]-[W], [N2]-[U], [N2]-[V], [N2]-[W]

#### 2. Check of DIP-PFC

[P1]-[L], [P1]-[N], [L]-[N1], [N]-[N1]

Note: The marks [L], [N], [N1], [N2], [P1], [P2], [U], [V] and [W] shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.



**Outdoor power circuit board**  
**PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.BS.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.BS.UK**

**Brief Check of DIP-IPM and D.B.**

Usually, they are in a state of being short-circuited if they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.). If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.

1. Check of DIP-IPM

$\boxed{P2} - \boxed{U}$ ,  $\boxed{P2} - \boxed{V}$ ,  $\boxed{P2} - \boxed{W}$ ,  $\boxed{N2} - \boxed{U}$ ,  $\boxed{N2} - \boxed{V}$ ,  $\boxed{N2} - \boxed{W}$

2. Check of IGBT (Q600)

$\boxed{DB3} + - \boxed{DB3} -$

3. Check of diode bridge

$\boxed{P2} - \boxed{L}$ ,  $\boxed{P2} - \boxed{N}$ ,  $\boxed{N2} - \boxed{L}$ ,  $\boxed{N2} - \boxed{N}$

Note: The marks  $\boxed{N1}$ ,  $\boxed{N2}$ ,  $\boxed{P1}$ ,  $\boxed{P2}$ ,  $\boxed{U}$ ,  $\boxed{V}$ ,  $\boxed{W}$ ,  $\boxed{L}$ ,  $\boxed{N}$ ,  $\boxed{+}$  and  $\boxed{-}$  shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.

U, V, W

Connect to the compressor (MC)  
 Voltage among phases:  
 10–180 V AC

DIP-IPM

IGBT (Q600)

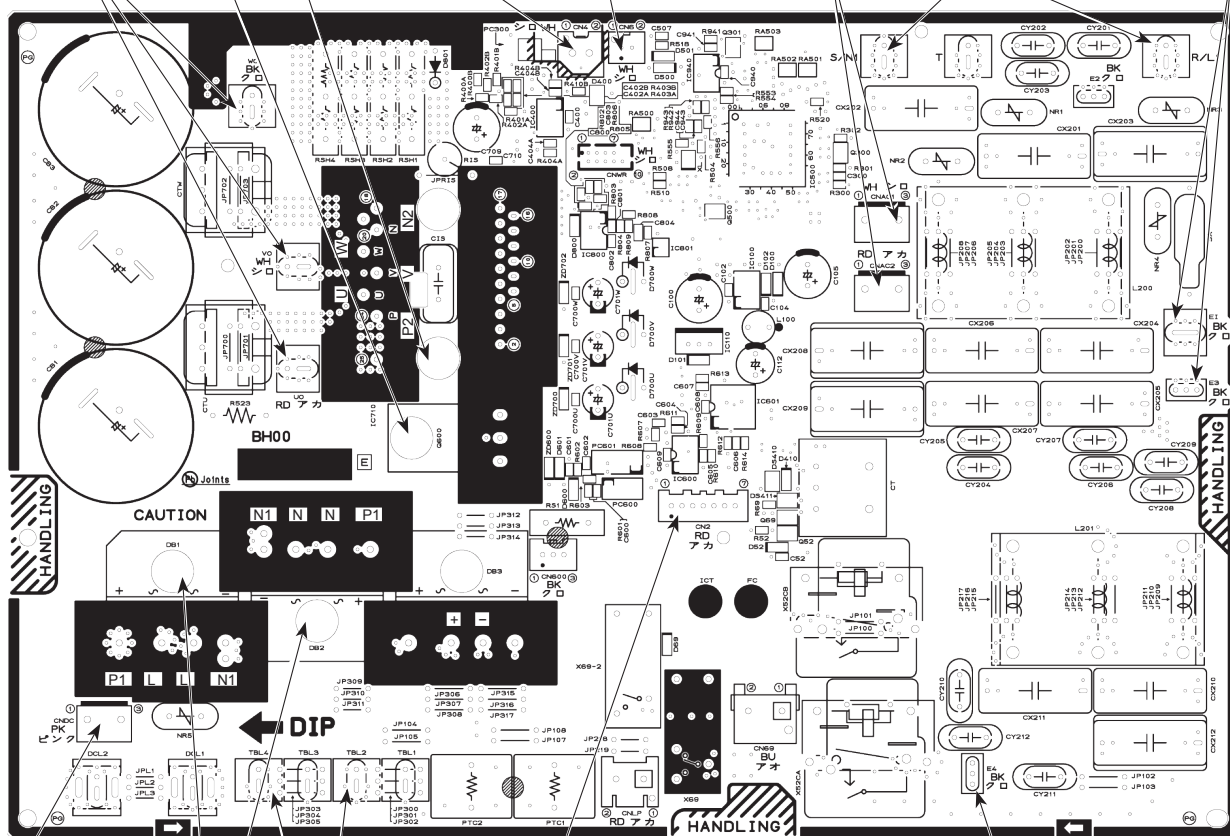
CN4  
 Connect to the outdoor controller circuit board (CN4)

CN6  
 Thermistor (TH8)  
 <Heat sink>

CNAC1, CNAC  
 Connect to the outdoor controller circuit board (230 V AC)

R/L1, S/N1  
 Voltage of 230 V AC is input. (Connect to the terminal block (TB1))

E1, E3  
 Connect to the earth



**Outdoor power circuit board**  
**PUHZ-SW100VHA.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW100VHAR3.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW100VHAR3-BS.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW120VHA.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW120VHAR3.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW120VHAR3-BS.UK**

#### Brief Check of POWER MODULE

Usually, they are in a state of being short-circuited if they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.). If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.

##### 1. Check of POWER MODULE

###### ① Check of DIODE circuit

**R** - **L1**, **S** - **L1**, **R** - **N1**, **S** - **N1**

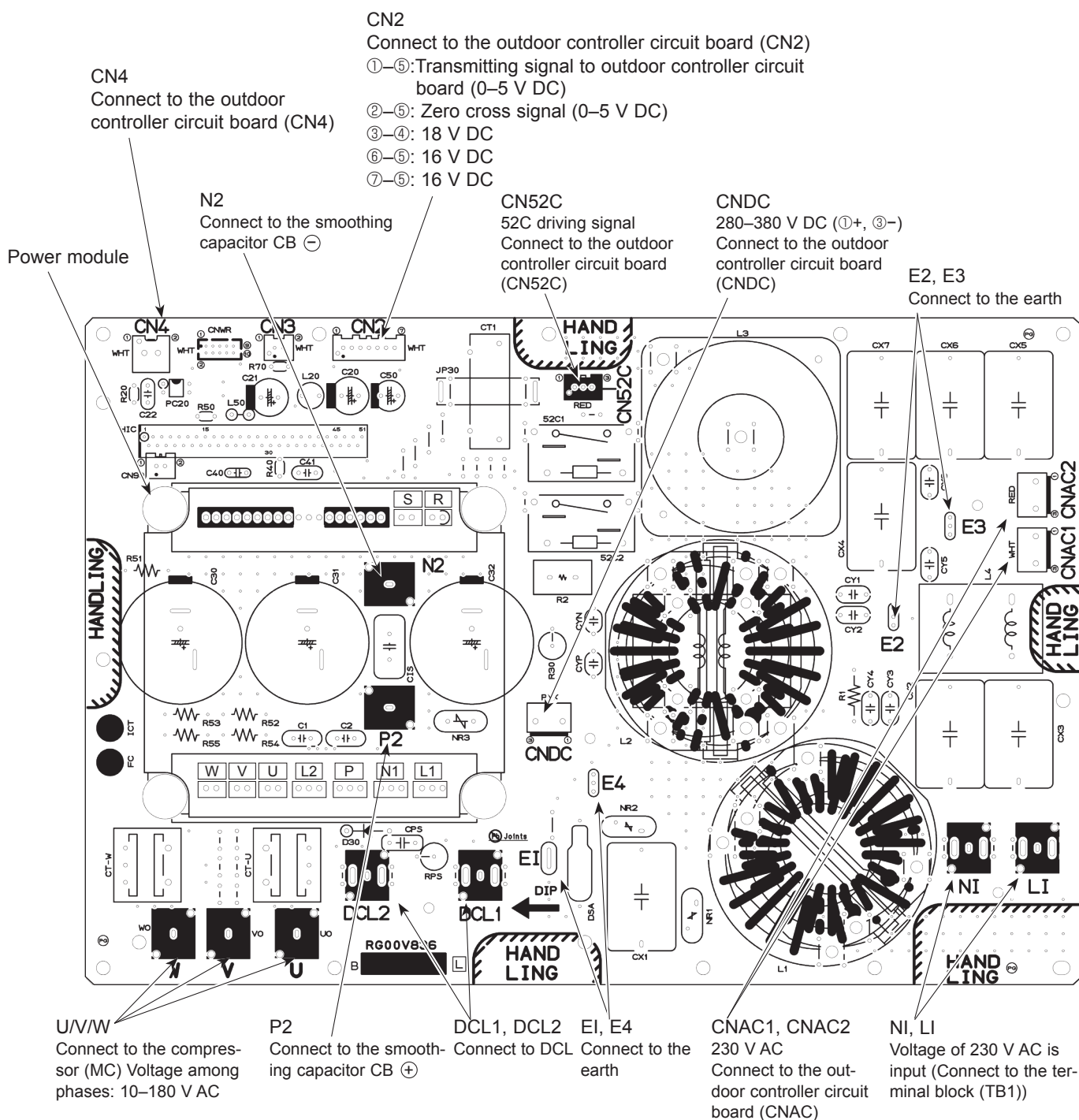
###### ② Check of IGBT circuit

**L2** - **N1**

###### ③ Check of INVERTER circuit

**P** - **U**, **P** - **V**, **P** - **W**, **N1** - **U**, **N1** - **V**, **N1** - **W**

Note: The marks **R**, **S**, **L1**, **L2**, **P**, **N1**, **U**, **V** and **W** shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.



**Outdoor power circuit board**  
**PUHZ-SW100VHAR4.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW100VHAR4-BS.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW100VHAR5-BS.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW120VHAR4.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW120VHAR4-BS.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW120VHAR5-BS.UK**

#### Brief Check of POWER MODULE

Usually, they are in a state of being short-circuited if they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.). If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.

#### 1. Check of POWER MODULE

##### ① Check of DIODE circuit

**R** - **L1**, **S** - **L1**, **R** - **N1**, **S** - **N1**

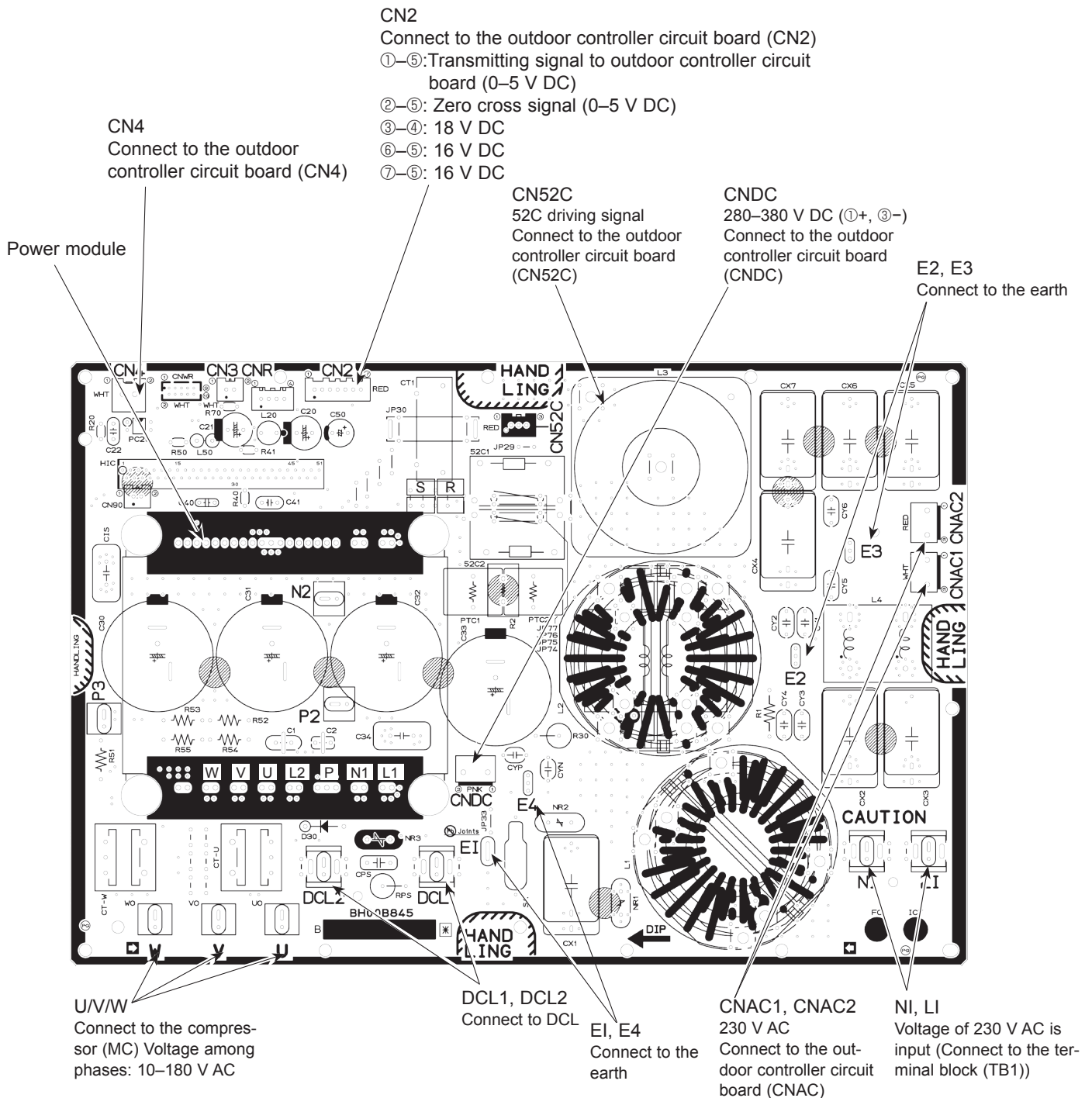
##### ② Check of IGBT circuit

**L2** - **N1**

##### ③ Check of INVERTER circuit

**P** - **U**, **P** - **V**, **P** - **W**, **N1** - **U**, **N1** - **V**, **N1** - **W**

Note: The marks **R**, **S**, **L1**, **L2**, **P**, **N1**, **U**, **V** and **W** shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.





**Outdoor power circuit board**  
**PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK**

**Brief Check of POWER MODULE**

Usually, they are in a state of being short-circuited if they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.). If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.

**1. Check of DIODE MODULE**

**L1 - P1, L2 - P1, L3 - P1, L1 - N1, L2 - N1, L3 - N1**

**2. Check of DIP-IPM**

**P2 - U, P2 - V, P2 - W, N2 - U, N2 - V, N2 - W**

Note: The marks **L1**, **L2**, **L3**, **N1**, **N2**, **P1**, **P2**, **U**, **V** and **W** shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.

**TB-N**  
Connect to the CK capacitor

**TB-U, TB-V, TB-W**  
Connect to the compressor (MC)  
Voltage among phases:  
10-400 V AC

Diode module

DIP-IPM

TAB connector on X52CA  
Connect to the RS resistor

**CN4**  
Connect to the outdoor controller circuit board (CN4)

**CN5**  
Detection of primary current (Connect to the outdoor noise filter circuit board (CNCT))

**CN7**  
Connect to the outdoor converter circuit board (CN7)

**TB-L1, TB-L2, TB-L3**  
Connect to the outdoor converter circuit board (L1-OU, L2-OU, L3-OU)  
400 V AC

**CN2**  
Connect to the outdoor controller circuit board (CN2)

- ①-⑤: Power circuit board → Transmitting signal to the controller board (0-5 V DC)
- ②-⑤: Zero cross signal (0-5 V DC)
- ③-④: Not used
- ⑥-⑤: 16 V DC
- ⑦-⑤: 16V DC

[ ⑤ : ⊖    ①, ②, ⑥, ⑦ : ⊕ ]

**CN6**  
Thermistor  
<Heat sink> (TH8)

## Outdoor power circuit board

PUHZ-SW100YHAR1.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR1-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK

### Brief Check of POWER MODULE

Usually, they are in a state of being short-circuited if they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.). If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.

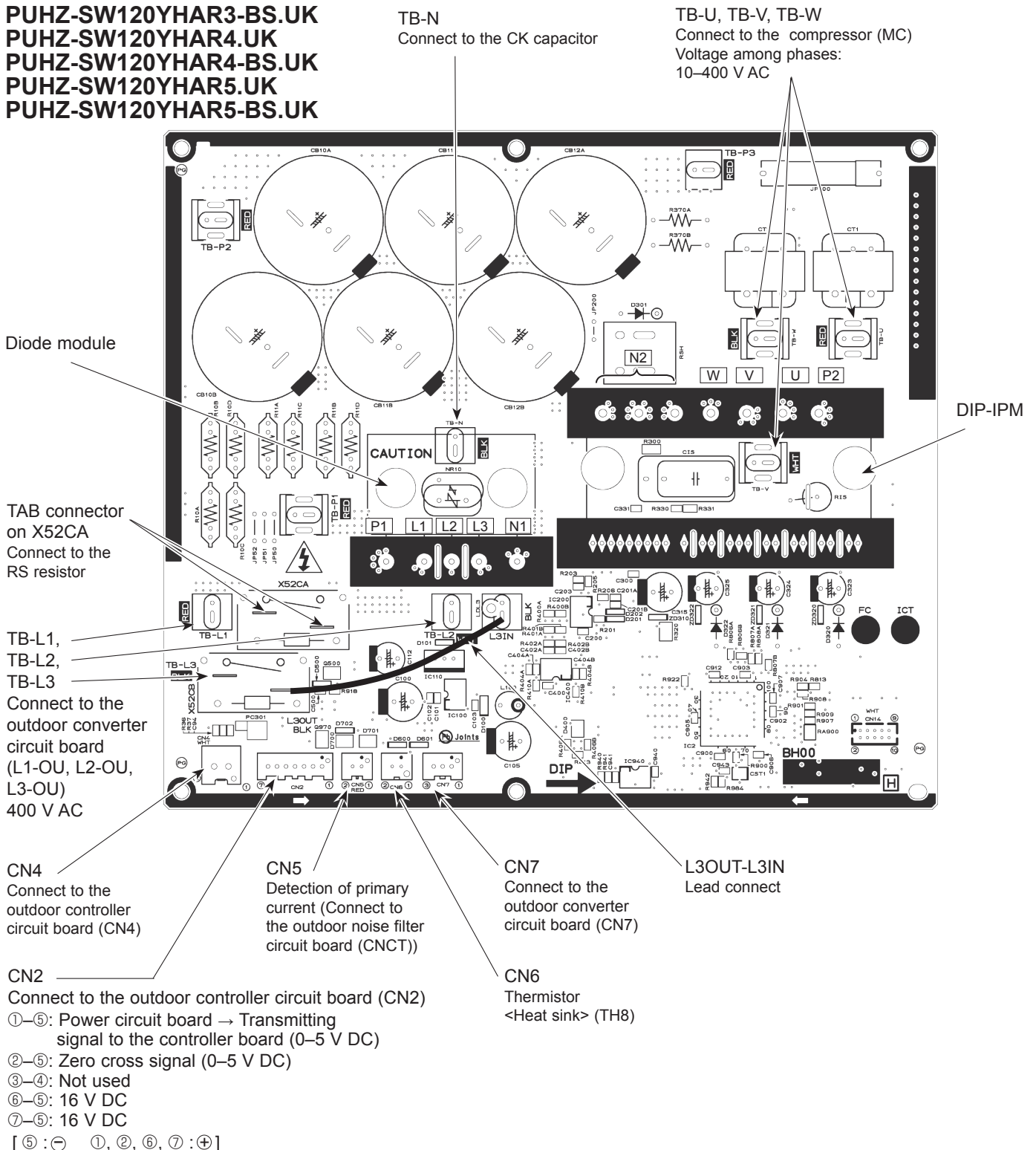
#### 1. Check of DIODE MODULE

L1 - P1, L2 - P1, L3 - P1, L1 - N1, L2 - N1, L3 - N1

#### 2. Check of DIP-IPM

P2 - U, P2 - V, P2 - W, N2 - U, N2 - V, N2 - W

Note: The marks L1, L2, L3, N1, N2, P1, P2, U, V and W shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.



PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR1.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR1-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK

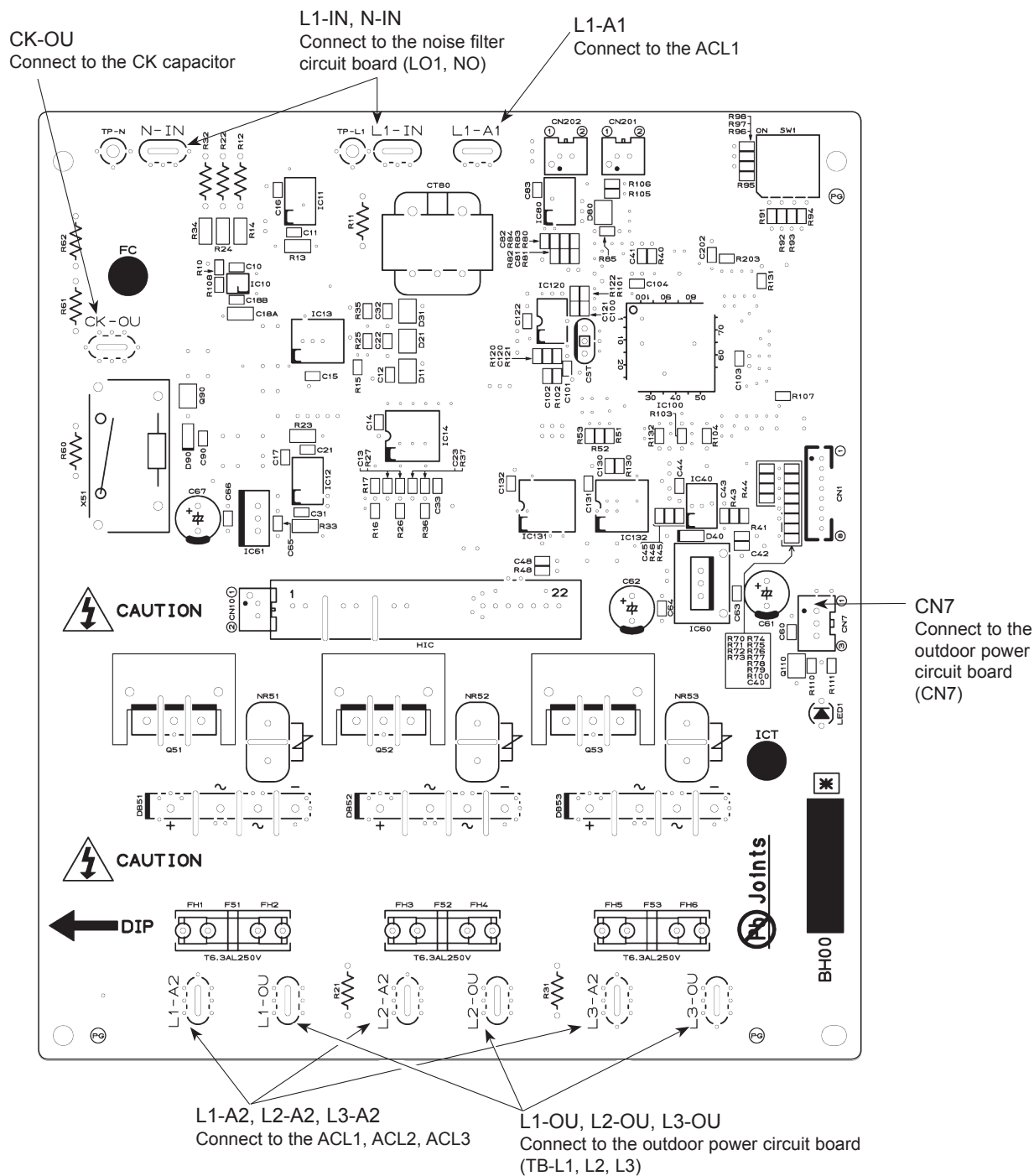




## Outdoor converter circuit board

PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.BS.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.BS.UK



## 11-7. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS

### (1) Function of switches

PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHA.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHA.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR3.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR1.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR3.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR1-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK
		PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK		PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK
		PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK		PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

Type of Switch	Switch	No.	Function	Action by the switch operation		Effective timing
				ON	OFF	
DIP switch	SW1	1	Manual defrost *1	Start	Normal	When compressor is working in heating operation. *1
		2	Abnormal history clear	Clear	Normal	Off or operating
		3	Refrigerant address setting	ON	ON	When power supply ON
		4		ON	ON	
		5		ON	ON	
		6		ON	ON	
	SW4	1	No function	—	—	—
		2	No function	—	—	—
Push switch	SWP		Pump down	Start	Normal	Under suspension
DIP switch	SW5	1	No function	—	—	—
		2	Power failure automatic recovery *2	Auto recovery	No auto recovery	When power supply ON
		3,4,5	No function	—	—	—
		6	model select	Following SW5-6 reference		—
	SW7 *4	1	Setting of demand control *3	SW7-1	SW7-2	Power consumption (Demand switch ON)
		2		OFF	OFF	0% (Operation stop)
				ON	OFF	50%
				OFF	ON	75%
		3	No function	—	—	—
		4	Breaker size setting *Only SW75	SW7	Breaker size	
		5		4	5	Both for indoor unit and outdoor unit
	SW8	1	Use of existing pipe	Used	Not used	Always
		2	No function	—	—	—
		3	No function	—	—	—
	SW9	1	No function	—	—	—
		2	Function switch	Valid	Normal	Always
		3,4	No function	—	—	—
	SW6	1	Model select	MODEL	SW6	SW5-6
		2		75V	ON OFF	ON OFF
		3			1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6
		4				
		5		100V	ON OFF	ON OFF
		6			1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6
		7				
		8		120V	ON OFF	ON OFF
					1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6
	SW5	6				

Continue to the next page

\*1 Manual defrost should be done as follows.

① Change the DIP SW1-1 on the outdoor controller board from OFF to ON.

② Manual defrost will start by the above operation ① if all these conditions written below are satisfied.

- Heat mode setting
- 10 minutes have passed since compressor started operating or previous manual defrost is finished.
- Pipe temperature is less than or equal to 8°C.

Manual defrost will finish if certain conditions have been satisfied.

Manual defrost can be done if above conditions have been satisfied when DIP SW1-1 is changed from OFF to ON.

After DIP SW1-1 is changed from OFF to ON, there is no problem if DIP SW1-1 is left ON or changed to OFF again. This depends on the service conditions.

\*2 'Power failure automatic recovery' can be set by either remote controller or this DIP SW. If one of them is set to ON, 'Auto recovery' activates. Please set "Auto recovery" basically by remote controller because all units do not have DIP SW. Please refer to the indoor unit installation manual.

\*3 SW7-1,2 are used for demand control. SW7-1,2 are effective only at the demand control.

(Refer to the next page : Special function (b))

\*4 Please do not use SW7-3~6 usually. Trouble might be caused by the usage condition.

## Special function

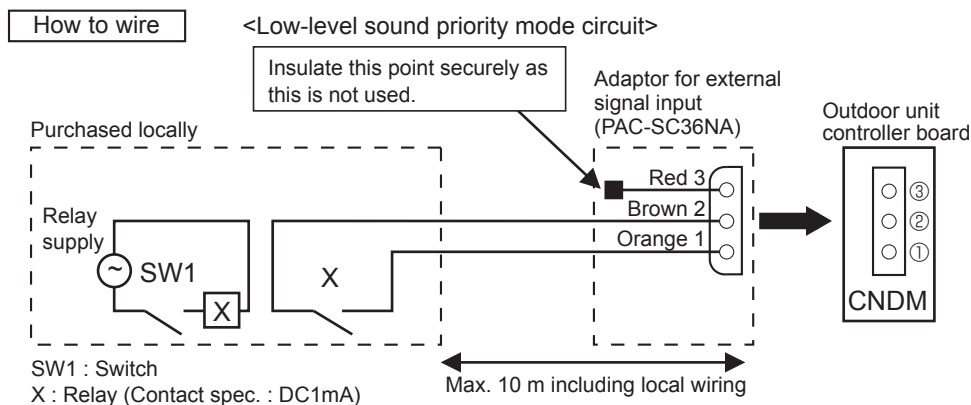
(a) Low-level sound priority mode (Local wiring) only for air-conditioners

Unit enters into Low-level sound priority mode by external signal input setting.

Inputting external signals to the outdoor unit decreases the outdoor unit operation sound 3 to 4 dB lower than that of usual.

Adding a commercial timer or on-off switch contactor setting to the CNDM connector which is optional connector for demand input located on the outdoor controller board enables to control compressor operation frequency.

Note: The performance depends on the load of conditioned outdoor temperature.



1) Make the circuit as shown above with Adaptor for external signal input (PAC-SC36NA).

2) Turn SW1 to on for Low-level sound priority mode.

Turn SW1 to off to release Low-level sound priority mode and normal operation.

PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK

Type of Switch	Switch	No.	Function	Action by the switch operation		Effective timing																																		
				ON	OFF																																			
DIP switch	SW1	1	Manual defrost *1	Start	Normal	When compressor is working in heating operation. *1																																		
		2	Abnormal history clear	Clear	Normal	Off or operating																																		
		3	Refrigerant address setting	<div><div>ON</div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div><div>0</div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div><div>1</div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div><div>2</div></div>		When power supply ON																																		
		4																																						
		5																																						
		6																																						
	SW4	1	No function	—	—	—																																		
		2	No function	—	—	—																																		
Push switch	SWP		Pump down	Start	Normal	Under suspension																																		
DIP switch	SW5	1	No function	—	—	—																																		
		2	Power failure automatic recovery *2	Auto recovery	No auto recovery	When power supply ON																																		
		3,4,5	No function	—	—	—																																		
		6	model select	Following SW5-6 reference																																				
	SW7*3	1	Mode select *4	No function	Low noise mode	Always																																		
		2	No function	—	—	—																																		
		3	No function	—	—	—																																		
		4	Breaker size setting (Only SW75)	<table><tr><th colspan="2">SW7</th><th colspan="2">Breaker size</th></tr><tr><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>Both for indoor unit and outdoor unit</th><th>Only for outdoor unit</th></tr><tr><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>25A (Default)</td><td>20A</td></tr><tr><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>20A</td><td>16A</td></tr><tr><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>16A</td><td>—</td></tr></table>		SW7		Breaker size		4	5	Both for indoor unit and outdoor unit	Only for outdoor unit	OFF	OFF	25A (Default)	20A	OFF	ON	20A	16A	ON	ON	16A	—	When power supply ON														
		SW7		Breaker size																																				
		4	5	Both for indoor unit and outdoor unit	Only for outdoor unit																																			
	OFF	OFF	25A (Default)	20A																																				
	OFF	ON	20A	16A																																				
	ON	ON	16A	—																																				
	5																																							
	6	Defrost setting	For high humidity	Normal	Always																																			
	SW8	1	Use of existing pipe	Used	Not used	Always																																		
		2	No function	—	—	—																																		
		3	No function	—	—	—																																		
	SW9	1	No function	—	—	—																																		
		2	Function switch	Valid	Normal	Always																																		
3,4		No function	—	—	—																																			
SW6	1	Model select	<table><tr><th>MODEL</th><th>SW6</th><th>SW5-6</th></tr><tr><td>75V</td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td></tr><tr><td>100V</td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td></tr><tr><td>120V</td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><table><tr><th>MODEL</th><th>SW6</th><th>SW5-6</th></tr><tr><td>100Y</td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td></tr><tr><td>120Y</td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>SW5</td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		MODEL	SW6	SW5-6	75V	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	100V	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	120V	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<table><tr><th>MODEL</th><th>SW6</th><th>SW5-6</th></tr><tr><td>100Y</td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td></tr><tr><td>120Y</td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td></tr></table>		MODEL	SW6	SW5-6	100Y	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	120Y	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	SW5	6				
	MODEL		SW6	SW5-6																																				
	75V		<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>																																				
	100V		<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>																																				
	120V		<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>																																				
	<table><tr><th>MODEL</th><th>SW6</th><th>SW5-6</th></tr><tr><td>100Y</td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td></tr><tr><td>120Y</td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td><td><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div><div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div></td></tr></table>		MODEL	SW6	SW5-6	100Y	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	120Y	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>																													
	MODEL		SW6	SW5-6																																				
	100Y		<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>																																				
120Y	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>	<div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div> <div><div>ON</div><div>OFF</div><div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div></div>																																						
2																																								
3																																								
4																																								
5																																								
6																																								
7																																								
8																																								
SW5	6																																							

\*1 Manual defrost should be done as follows.

① Change the DIP SW1-1 on the outdoor controller board from OFF to ON.

② Manual defrost will start by the above operation ① if all these conditions written below are satisfied.

• Heat mode setting

• 10 minutes have passed since compressor started operating or previous manual defrost is finished.

• Pipe temperature is less than or equal to 8°C.

Manual defrost will finish if certain conditions have been satisfied.

Manual defrost can be done if above conditions have been satisfied when DIP SW1-1 is changed from OFF to ON.

After DIP SW1-1 is changed from OFF to ON, there is no problem if DIP SW1-1 is left ON or changed to OFF again. This depends on the service conditions.

\*2 'Power failure automatic recovery' can be set by either remote controller or this DIP SW. If one of them is set to ON,

'Auto recovery' activates. Please set "Auto recovery" basically by remote controller because all units do not have DIP SW.

Please refer to the indoor unit installation manual.

\*3 Please do not use SW7-3 to 6 usually. Trouble might be caused by the usage condition.

\*4 It is effective only in case of external input. (Local wiring is necessary. Refer to the next page: Special function.)

## Special function

### (a) Low-level sound priority mode (Local wiring)

By performing the following modification, operation noise of the outdoor unit can be reduced by about 3-4 dB.

The low noise mode will be activated when a commercially available timer or the contact input of an ON/OFF switch is added to the CNDM connector (option) on the control board of the outdoor unit.

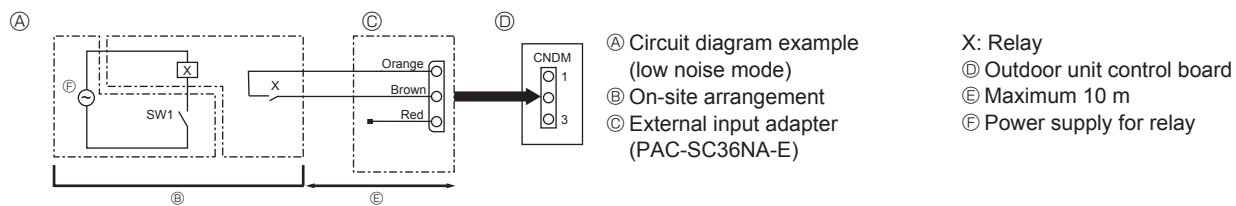
- The ability varies according to the outdoor temperature and conditions, etc.

① Complete the circuit as shown when using the external input adapter (PAC-SC36NA-E). (Option)

② SW7-1 (Outdoor unit control board): OFF

③ SW1 ON: Low noise mode

SW1 OFF: Normal operation



PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHA.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHA.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR3.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR1.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR3.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR1-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK
PUHZ-SW75VHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100VHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120VHAR5-BS.UK	PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK
		PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK		PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK
		PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK		PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK

#### <Display function of inspection for outdoor unit>

The blinking patterns of both LED1 (green) and LED2 (red) indicate the types of abnormality when it occurs. Types of abnormality can be indicated in details by connecting an optional part "A-Control Service Tool (PAC-SK52ST)" to connector CNM on outdoor controller board.

[Display]

(1)Normal condition

Unit condition	Outdoor controller board		A-Control Service Tool	
	LED1 (Green)	LED2 (Red)	Check code	Indication of the display
When the power is turned on	Lit	Lit	— ⇄ —	Alternately blinking display
When unit stops	Lit	Not lit	00, etc.	Operation mode
When compressor is warming up	Lit	Not lit	08, etc.	
When unit operates	Lit	Lit	C5, H7, etc.	

(2)Abnormal condition

Indication		Error		
Outdoor controller board		Contents	Check code *1	Inspection method
LED1 (Green)	LED2 (Red)			
1 blinking	2 blinking	Connector(63L) is open.	F3	①Check if connector (63H or 63L) on the outdoor controller board is not disconnected. ②Check continuity of pressure switch (63H or 63L) by tester.
		Connector(63H) is open.	F5	
		2 connectors are open.	F9	
2 blinking	1 blinking	Miswiring of I/F or FTC or outdoor unit connecting wire, excessive number of indoor units (2 units or more)	—	①Check if I/F or FTC or outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly. ②Check if 2 or more I/F or FTC units are connected to outdoor unit. ③Check if noise entered into I/F or FTC or outdoor connecting wire or power supply. ④Re-check error by turning off power, and on again.
		Miswiring of I/F or FTC or outdoor unit connecting wire (converse wiring or disconnection)	—	
		Startup time over	—	
	2 blinking	I/F or FTC or outdoor unit communication error (signal receiving error) is detected by FTC unit.	E6	①Check if I/F or FTC or outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly. ②Check if noise entered into I/F or FTC or outdoor connecting wire or power supply. ③Check if noise entered into I/F or FTC or outdoor controller board. ④Re-check error by turning off power, and on again.
		I/F or FTC or outdoor unit communication error (signal receiving error) is detected by outdoor unit.	— (E8)	
		I/F or FTC or outdoor unit communication error (transmitting error) is detected by outdoor unit.	— (E9)	
	3 blinking	Remote controller signal receiving error is detected by remote controller.	E0	①Check if connecting wire of I/F or FTC unit or remote controller is connected correctly. ②Check if noise entered into transmission wire of remote controller. ③Re-check error by turning off power, and on again.
		Remote controller transmitting error is detected by remote controller.	E3	
		Remote controller signal receiving error is detected by I/F or FTC unit.	E4	
		Remote controller transmitting error is detected by I/F or FTC unit.	E5	
	4 blinking	Check code is not defined.	EF	①Check if noise entered into transmission wire of remote controller. ②Check if noise entered into I/F or FTC or outdoor connecting wire. ③Re-check error by turning off power, and on again.

\*1 Check code displayed on remote controller

\*2 Refer to Technical manual of ATW, I/F, FTC.

Continue to the next page

Indication		Error			
Outdoor controller board		Contents	Check code *1	Inspection method	Detailed reference page
LED1 (Green)	LED2 (Red)				
3 blinking	1 blinking	Abnormality of comp. surface thermistor(TH34) and discharging temperature (TH4)	U2	①Check if stop valves are open. ②Check if connectors (TH4, TH34, LEV-A, and LEV-B) on outdoor controller board are not disconnected. ③Check if unit is filled with specified amount of refrigerant. ④Measure resistance values among terminals on indoor valve and outdoor linear expansion valve using a tester.	P.31
		Abnormality of superheat due to low discharge temperature	U7		P.32
	2 blinking	Abnormal high pressure (High pressure switch 63H operated.)	U1	①Check if outdoor units have a short cycle on their air ducts. ②Check if connector (63H/63L) on outdoor controller board is not disconnected. ③Check if heat exchanger and filter is not dirty. ④Measure resistance values among terminals on linear expansion valve using a tester.	P.31
		Abnormal low pressure (Low pressure switch 63L operated.)	UL		P.34
	3 blinking	Abnormality of outdoor fan motor rotational speed	U8	①Check the outdoor fan motor. ②Check if connector (TH3) on outdoor controller board is disconnected.	P.32
		Protection from overheat operation(TH3)	Ud		P.34
	4 blinking	Compressor overcurrent breaking(Startup locked)	UF	①Check if stop valves are open. ②Check looseness, disconnection, and converse connection of compressor wiring. ③Measure resistance values among terminals on compressor using a tester. ④Check if outdoor unit has a short cycle on its air duct. ⑤Check leakage of refrigerant.	P.34
		Compressor overcurrent breaking	UP		P.35
		Abnormality of current sensor (P.B.)	UH		P.34
		Abnormality of power module	U6		P.32
	5 blinking	Open/short of discharge thermistor (TH4) and comp. surface thermistor (TH34)	U3	①Check if connectors (TH3, TH4, TH6, TH7 and TH34) on outdoor controller board, and connector (CN3) on outdoor power board are not disconnected. ②Measure resistance value of outdoor thermistors.	P.31
		Open/short of outdoor thermistors (TH3, TH6, TH7 and TH8)	U4		P.32
	6 blinking	Abnormality of heat sink temperature	U5	①Check if outdoor units have a short cycle on their air ducts. ②Measure resistance value of outdoor thermistor(TH8).	P.32
	7 blinking	Abnormality of voltage	U9	①Check looseness, disconnection, and converse connection of compressor wiring. ②Measure resistance value among terminals on compressor using a tester. ③Check the continuity of contactor (52C). ④Check if power supply voltage decreases. ⑤Check the wiring of CN52C. ⑥Check the wiring of CNAF.	P.33,34
4 blinking	1 blinking	Abnormality of room temperature thermistor (TH1)	P1	①Check if connectors (CN20, CN21, CN29 and CN44) and terminal blocks on indoor controller board are not disconnected. ②Measure resistance value of indoor thermistors. Note: Refer to the indoor unit's Installation Manual.	*2
		Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor /Liquid (TH2)	P2		*2
		Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/Condenser-Evaporator	P9		*2
	2 blinking	Abnormality of drain sensor (DS) Float switch(FS) connector open	P4	①Check if connector (CN31)(CN4F) and terminal blocks on indoor controller board is not disconnected. ②Measure resistance value of indoor thermistors. ③Measure resistance value among terminals on drain-up machine using a tester. ④Check if drain pump works. ⑤Check drain function. Note: Refer to the indoor unit's Installation Manual.	*2
		Indoor drain overflow protection	P5		
	3 blinking	Freezing (cooling)/overheating (heating) protection	P6	①Check if indoor unit has a short cycle on its air duct. ②Check if heat exchanger and filter is not dirty. ③Measure resistance value on indoor and outdoor fan motors. ④Check if the inside of refrigerant piping is not clogged.	*2
	4 blinking	Abnormality of pipe temperature	P8	①Check if indoor thermistors(TH2 and TH5) are not disconnected from holder. ②Check if stop valve is open. ③Check converse connection of extension pipe. (on plural units connection) ④Check if indoor/outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly. (on plural units connection)	*2

\*1 Check code displayed on remote controller

\*2 Refer to service manual for indoor unit.



# <Outdoor unit operation monitor function>

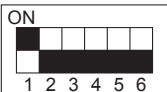

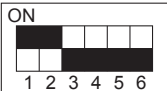


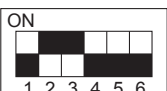




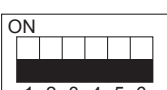
[When optional part 'A-Control Service Tool (PAC-SK52ST)' is connected to outdoor controller board (CNM)]

Digital indicator LED1 displays 2 digit number or code to inform operation condition and the meaning of check code by controlling DIP SW2 on 'A-Control Service Tool'.


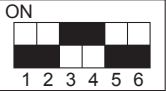
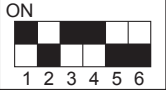
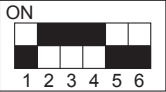

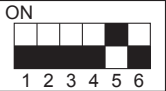
Operation indicator SW2 : Indicator change of self diagnosis

SW2 setting	Display detail	Explanation for display	Unit																																																																	
<div><div>ON</div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div>																																																																				
<div>&lt;Digital indicator LED1 working details&gt;</div> <div>(Be sure that the 1 to 6 in the SW2 are set to OFF.)</div> <div>(1) Display when the power supply ON</div> <div>When the power supply ON, blinking displays by turns.</div> <div>Wait for 4 minutes at the longest.</div> <div>(2) When the display lights (Normal operation)</div> <div>① Operation mode display.</div> <div><div>LED1</div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>(Lighting)</div></div><div><div>The tens digit : Operation mode</div><table><tr><th>Display</th><th>Operation Model</th></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>OFF/FAN</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>COOLING</td></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>HEATING</td></tr><tr><td>d</td><td>DEFROSTING</td></tr></table></div><div>② Display during error postponement</div><div>Postponement code is displayed when compressor stops due to the work of protection device.</div><div>Postponement code is displayed while error is being postponed.</div></div> <div><div><div>1 second interval</div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div>SW2</div><div><div>ON</div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div></div><div>(Initial setting)</div></div><div><div>The ones digit : Relay output</div><table><tr><th>Display</th><th>Warming-up Compressor</th><th>Compressor</th><th>4-way valve</th><th>Solenoid valve</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>ON</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>ON</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>—</td><td>ON</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>—</td><td>ON</td><td>—</td><td>ON</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>—</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>—</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>ON</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>ON</td><td>—</td><td>ON</td><td>—</td></tr></table></div></div>				Display	Operation Model	O	OFF/FAN	C	COOLING	H	HEATING	d	DEFROSTING	Display	Warming-up Compressor	Compressor	4-way valve	Solenoid valve	0	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	ON	2	—	—	ON	—	3	—	—	ON	ON	4	—	ON	—	—	5	—	ON	—	ON	6	—	ON	ON	—	7	—	ON	ON	ON	8	ON	—	—	—	A	ON	—	ON	—
Display	Operation Model																																																																			
O	OFF/FAN																																																																			
C	COOLING																																																																			
H	HEATING																																																																			
d	DEFROSTING																																																																			
Display	Warming-up Compressor	Compressor	4-way valve	Solenoid valve																																																																
0	—	—	—	—																																																																
1	—	—	—	ON																																																																
2	—	—	ON	—																																																																
3	—	—	ON	ON																																																																
4	—	ON	—	—																																																																
5	—	ON	—	ON																																																																
6	—	ON	ON	—																																																																
7	—	ON	ON	ON																																																																
8	ON	—	—	—																																																																
A	ON	—	ON	—																																																																
<div>(3) When the display blinks</div> <div>Inspection code is displayed when compressor stops due to the work of protection devices.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Display</th><th>Contents to be inspected (During operation)</th></tr><tr><td>U1</td><td>Abnormal high pressure (63H worked)</td></tr><tr><td>U2</td><td>Abnormal high discharge temperature and shell thermistor, shortage of refrigerant</td></tr><tr><td>U3</td><td>Open/short circuit of discharge thermistor(TH4) and comp. surface thermistor(TH34)</td></tr><tr><td>U4</td><td>Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors(TH3, TH6, TH7 and TH8)</td></tr><tr><td>U5</td><td>Abnormal temperature of heat sink</td></tr><tr><td>U6</td><td>Abnormality of power module</td></tr><tr><td>U7</td><td>Abnormality of superheat due to low discharge temperature</td></tr><tr><td>U8</td><td>Abnormality in outdoor fan motor</td></tr><tr><td>Ud</td><td>Overheat protection</td></tr><tr><td>UF</td><td>Compressor overcurrent interruption (When Comp. locked)</td></tr><tr><td>UH</td><td>Current sensor error</td></tr><tr><td>UL</td><td>Abnormal low pressure</td></tr><tr><td>UP</td><td>Compressor overcurrent interruption</td></tr><tr><td>P1-P8</td><td>Abnormality of indoor units</td></tr><tr><td>A0-A7</td><td>Communication error of M-NET system</td></tr></table></div> <div><table><tr><th>Display</th><th>Inspection unit</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Outdoor unit</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Indoor unit 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Indoor unit 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Indoor unit 3</td></tr></table></div> <div><table><tr><th>Display</th><th>Contents to be inspected (When power is turned on)</th></tr><tr><td>F3</td><td>63L connector(red) is open.</td></tr><tr><td>F5</td><td>63H connector(yellow) is open.</td></tr><tr><td>F9</td><td>2 connectors(63H/63L) are open.</td></tr><tr><td>E8</td><td>Indoor/outdoor communication error (Signal receiving error) (Outdoor unit)</td></tr><tr><td>E9</td><td>Indoor/outdoor communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)</td></tr><tr><td>EA</td><td>Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire, excessive number of indoor units (4 units or more)</td></tr><tr><td>Eb</td><td>Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire(converse wiring or disconnection)</td></tr><tr><td>EC</td><td>Startup time over</td></tr><tr><td>E0-E7</td><td>Communication error except for outdoor unit</td></tr></table></div>				Display	Contents to be inspected (During operation)	U1	Abnormal high pressure (63H worked)	U2	Abnormal high discharge temperature and shell thermistor, shortage of refrigerant	U3	Open/short circuit of discharge thermistor(TH4) and comp. surface thermistor(TH34)	U4	Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors(TH3, TH6, TH7 and TH8)	U5	Abnormal temperature of heat sink	U6	Abnormality of power module	U7	Abnormality of superheat due to low discharge temperature	U8	Abnormality in outdoor fan motor	Ud	Overheat protection	UF	Compressor overcurrent interruption (When Comp. locked)	UH	Current sensor error	UL	Abnormal low pressure	UP	Compressor overcurrent interruption	P1-P8	Abnormality of indoor units	A0-A7	Communication error of M-NET system	Display	Inspection unit	0	Outdoor unit	1	Indoor unit 1	2	Indoor unit 2	3	Indoor unit 3	Display	Contents to be inspected (When power is turned on)	F3	63L connector(red) is open.	F5	63H connector(yellow) is open.	F9	2 connectors(63H/63L) are open.	E8	Indoor/outdoor communication error (Signal receiving error) (Outdoor unit)	E9	Indoor/outdoor communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)	EA	Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire, excessive number of indoor units (4 units or more)	Eb	Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire(converse wiring or disconnection)	EC	Startup time over	E0-E7	Communication error except for outdoor unit			
Display	Contents to be inspected (During operation)																																																																			
U1	Abnormal high pressure (63H worked)																																																																			
U2	Abnormal high discharge temperature and shell thermistor, shortage of refrigerant																																																																			
U3	Open/short circuit of discharge thermistor(TH4) and comp. surface thermistor(TH34)																																																																			
U4	Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors(TH3, TH6, TH7 and TH8)																																																																			
U5	Abnormal temperature of heat sink																																																																			
U6	Abnormality of power module																																																																			
U7	Abnormality of superheat due to low discharge temperature																																																																			
U8	Abnormality in outdoor fan motor																																																																			
Ud	Overheat protection																																																																			
UF	Compressor overcurrent interruption (When Comp. locked)																																																																			
UH	Current sensor error																																																																			
UL	Abnormal low pressure																																																																			
UP	Compressor overcurrent interruption																																																																			
P1-P8	Abnormality of indoor units																																																																			
A0-A7	Communication error of M-NET system																																																																			
Display	Inspection unit																																																																			
0	Outdoor unit																																																																			
1	Indoor unit 1																																																																			
2	Indoor unit 2																																																																			
3	Indoor unit 3																																																																			
Display	Contents to be inspected (When power is turned on)																																																																			
F3	63L connector(red) is open.																																																																			
F5	63H connector(yellow) is open.																																																																			
F9	2 connectors(63H/63L) are open.																																																																			
E8	Indoor/outdoor communication error (Signal receiving error) (Outdoor unit)																																																																			
E9	Indoor/outdoor communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)																																																																			
EA	Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire, excessive number of indoor units (4 units or more)																																																																			
Eb	Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire(converse wiring or disconnection)																																																																			
EC	Startup time over																																																																			
E0-E7	Communication error except for outdoor unit																																																																			

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

SW2 setting	Display detail	Explanation for display	Unit
	Pipe temperature/Liquid (TH3) -40 to 90	-40 to 90 (When the coil thermistor detects 0°C or below, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -10°C; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s -□      → 10      → □□	°C
	Discharge temperature (TH4) 3 to 217	3 to 217 (When the discharge thermistor detects 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 105°C; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s □1      → 05      → □□	°C
	Output step of outdoor FAN 0 to 10	0 to 10	Step
	The number of ON/OFF times of compressor 0 to 9999	0 to 9999 (When the number of times is 100 or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 42500 times (425 × 100 times); 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s □4      → 25      → □□	100 times
	Compressor integrating operation times 0 to 9999	0 to 9999 (When it is 100 hours or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 2450 hours (245 × 10 hours); 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s □2      → 45      → □□	10 hours
	Compressor operating current 0 to 50	0 to 50 Note: Omit the figures after the decimal fractions.	A
	Compressor operating frequency 0 to 255	0 to 255 (When it is 100 Hz or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 125 Hz; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s □1      → 25      → □□	Hz
	LEV-A opening pulse 0 to 480	0 to 480 (When it is 100 pulse or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 150 pulse; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s □1      → 50      → □□	Pulse
	Error postponement code history (1) of outdoor unit	Postponement code display Blinking: During postponement Lighting: Cancellation of postponement “00” is displayed in case of no postponement.	Code display
	Operation mode on error occurring	Operation mode of when operation stops due to error is displayed by setting SW2 like below. (SW2) 	Code display

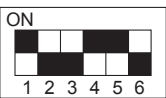
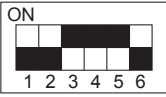
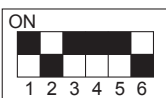
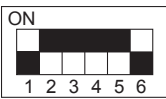
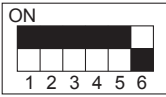
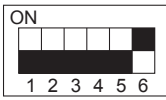
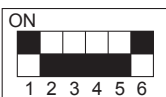
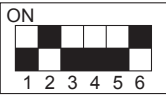
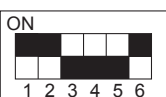
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

SW2 setting	Display detail	Explanation for display	Unit
	Pipe temperature/Liquid (TH3) on error occurring -40 to 90	-40 to 90 (When the coil thermistor detects 0°C or below, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -15°C; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s -□      → 15      → □□ ↑	°C
	Compressor temperature (TH34) or discharge temperature (TH4) on error occurring 3 to 217	3 to 217 (When the temperature is 100°C or more, the hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 130°C; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s □1      → 30      → □□ ↑	°C
	Compressor operating current on error occurring 0 to 50	0 to 50	A
	Error history (1) (latest) Alternate display of abnormal unit number and code	When no error history, “0” and “-” are displayed by turns.	Code display
	Error history (2) Alternate display of error unit number and code	When no error history, “0” and “-” are displayed by turns.	Code display
	Thermostat ON time 0 to 999	0 to 999 (When it is 100 minutes or more, the hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 245 minutes; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s □2      → 45      → □□ ↑	Minute
	Test run elapsed time 0 to 120	0 to 120 (When it is 100 minutes or more, the hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 105 minutes; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s □1      → 05      → □□ ↑	Minute

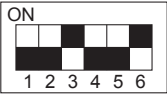
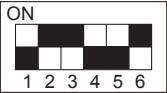

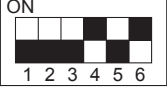



The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

SW2 setting	Display detail	Explanation for display	Unit										
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div>	The number of connected indoor units	0 to 3 (The number of connected indoor units are displayed.)	Unit										
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div>	Capacity setting display	Displayed as an outdoor capacity code. <table><tr><th>Capacity</th><th>Code</th></tr><tr><td>SW75V</td><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>SW100V, 100Y</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>SW120V, 120Y</td><td>25</td></tr></table>	Capacity	Code	SW75V	14	SW100V, 100Y	20	SW120V, 120Y	25	Code display		
Capacity	Code												
SW75V	14												
SW100V, 100Y	20												
SW120V, 120Y	25												
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div>	Outdoor unit setting information	<div>• The tens digit (Total display for applied setting)</div> <table><tr><th>Setting details</th><th>Display details</th></tr><tr><td>H·P / Cooling only</td><td>0 : H·P                      1 : Cooling only</td></tr><tr><td>Single phase / 3 phase</td><td>0 : Single phase    2 : 3 phase</td></tr></table> <div>• The ones digit</div> <table><tr><th>Setting details</th><th>Display details</th></tr><tr><td>Defrosting switch</td><td>0 : Normal    1 : For high humidity</td></tr></table> <div>(Example) When heat pump, 3 phase and defrosting (normal) are set up, “20” is displayed.</div>	Setting details	Display details	H·P / Cooling only	0 : H·P                      1 : Cooling only	Single phase / 3 phase	0 : Single phase    2 : 3 phase	Setting details	Display details	Defrosting switch	0 : Normal    1 : For high humidity	Code display
Setting details	Display details												
H·P / Cooling only	0 : H·P                      1 : Cooling only												
Single phase / 3 phase	0 : Single phase    2 : 3 phase												
Setting details	Display details												
Defrosting switch	0 : Normal    1 : For high humidity												
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div>	Indoor pipe temperature/Liquid (TH2(1)) Indoor 1 -39 to 88	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0℃ or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)	℃										
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div>	Indoor pipe temperature/Cond./Eva. (TH5(1)) Indoor 1 -39 to 88	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0℃ or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)	℃										
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div>	Indoor pipe temperature/Liquid (TH2(2)) Indoor 2 -39 to 88	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0℃ or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)	℃										
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div>	Indoor pipe temperature/Cond./Eva. (TH5(2)) Indoor 2 -39 to 88	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0℃ or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)	℃										
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div>1 2 3 4 5 6</div>	Indoor room temperature (TH1) 8 to 39	8 to 39	℃										

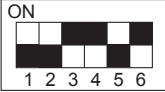
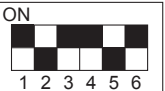





The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

SW2 setting	Display detail	Explanation for display	Unit																						
	Indoor setting temperature 17 to 30	17 to 30	℃																						
	Pressure saturation temperature (T <sub>63HS</sub> ) -39 to 88	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0℃ or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)	℃																						
	Ambient temperature (TH7) -39 to 88	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0℃ or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)	℃																						
	Outdoor heat sink temperature (TH8) -40 to 200	-40 to 200 (When the temperature is 0℃ or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (When the thermistor detects 100℃ or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)	℃																						
	Discharge superheat SHd 0 to 255  [ Cooling = TH4-T <sub>63HS</sub> Heating = TH4-T <sub>63HS</sub> ]	0 to 255 (When the temperature is 100℃ or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)	℃																						
	Sub cool. SC 0 to 130  [ Cooling = T <sub>63HS</sub> -TH3 Heating = T <sub>63HS</sub> -TH2 ]	0 to FFFE (in hexadecimal notation) (When more than FF in hex (255 in decimal), the number is displayed in order of 16 <sup>3</sup> 's and 16 <sup>2</sup> 's, and 16 <sup>1</sup> 's and 16 <sup>0</sup> 's places. (Example) When 5000 cycles; <div style="text-align: center;">0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s □9      → C4      → □□           ↑                                   </div>	2 cycles																						
	Input current of outdoor unit	0 to 500 (When it is 100 or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)	0.1 A																						
	LEV-B opening pulse	0 to 480 (When it is 100 pulse or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)	Pulse																						
	U9 error detail history (latest)	<table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Display</th></tr><tr><td>(No error)</td><td>00</td></tr><tr><td>Overvoltage error</td><td>01</td></tr><tr><td>Undervoltage error</td><td>02</td></tr><tr><td>Input current sensor error</td><td>04</td></tr><tr><td>L-phase open error</td><td>08</td></tr><tr><td>Abnormal power synchronous signal</td><td>08</td></tr><tr><td>PFC error (SW75VHA)</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>(Overvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>PFC/ IGBT error (SW-VHA)</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>(Undervoltage)</td><td></td></tr></table> <p>* Display examples for multiple errors: Overvoltage (01) + Undervoltage (02) = 03 Undervoltage (02) + Power-sync signal error (08) = 0A L-phase open error (04) + PFC error (10) = 14</p>	Description	Display	(No error)	00	Overvoltage error	01	Undervoltage error	02	Input current sensor error	04	L-phase open error	08	Abnormal power synchronous signal	08	PFC error (SW75VHA)	10	(Overvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent)		PFC/ IGBT error (SW-VHA)	20	(Undervoltage)		Code display
Description	Display																								
(No error)	00																								
Overvoltage error	01																								
Undervoltage error	02																								
Input current sensor error	04																								
L-phase open error	08																								
Abnormal power synchronous signal	08																								
PFC error (SW75VHA)	10																								
(Overvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent)																									
PFC/ IGBT error (SW-VHA)	20																								
(Undervoltage)																									

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

SW2 setting	Display detail	Explanation for display	Unit
	DC bus voltage 180 to 370 (SW75/100/120V) 300 to 750 (SW100/120Y)	180 to 370 (SW75/100/120V) 300 to 750 (SW100/120Y) (When it is 100V or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)	V
	Error postponement code history (2) of outdoor unit	Postponement code display Blinking: During postponement Lighting: Cancellation of postponement "00" is displayed in case of no postponement.	Code display
	Error postponement code history (3) of outdoor unit	Postponement code display Blinking: During postponement Lighting: Cancellation of postponement "00" is displayed in case of no postponement.	Code display
	Error history (3) (Oldest) Alternate display of abnormal unit number and code.	When no error history, "0" and "—" are displayed by turns.	Code display
	Error thermistor display [When there is no error thermistor, "—" is displayed.]	3: Outdoor pipe temperature/Liquid (TH3) 4: Discharge thermistor (TH4) 6: 2-phase pipe (TH6) 7: Ambient temperature (TH7) 8: Outdoor heat sink (TH8) 34: Comp. surface thermistor (TH34)	Code display
	Operation frequency on error occurring 0 to 255	0 to 255 (When it is 100 Hz or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 125 Hz; <div style="text-align: center;">             0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s              □1      → 25      → □□              ↑—————↓           </div>	Hz
	Fan step on error occurring 0 to 10	0 to 10	Step

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

SW2 setting	Display detail	Explanation for display	Unit
	LEV-A opening pulse on error occurring 0 to 480	0 to 480 (When it is 100 pulse or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 130 pulse; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s □ 1      → 30      → □ □ ↑ (Diagram showing the sequence of digits displayed over time)	Pulse
	Indoor room temperature (TH1) on error occurring 8 to 39	8 to 39	°C
	Indoor pipe temperature/Liquid (TH2) on error occurring -39 to 88	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -15°C; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s - □      → 15      → □ □ ↑ (Diagram showing the sequence of digits displayed over time)	°C
	Pressure saturation temperature (T <sub>63HS</sub> ) on error occurring	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -15°C; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s - □      → 15      → □ □ ↑ (Diagram showing the sequence of digits displayed over time)	°C
	2-phase pipe (TH6) on error occurring -39 to 88	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -15°C; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s - □      → 15      → □ □ ↑ (Diagram showing the sequence of digits displayed over time)	°C
	Ambient temperature (TH7) on error occurring -39 to 88	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -15°C; 0.5 s      0.5 s      2 s - □      → 15      → □ □ ↑ (Diagram showing the sequence of digits displayed over time)	°C
	Outdoor heat sink temperature (TH8) on error occurring -40 to 200	-40 to 200 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)	°C



The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

SW2 setting	Display detail	Explanation for display	Unit																
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div>	Discharge superheat on error occurring SHd 0 to 255 <div><div>Cooling = TH4-T<sub>63HS</sub></div><div>Heating = TH4-T<sub>63HS</sub></div></div>	0 to 255 (When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 150°C; <div><div>0.5 s</div><div>0.5 s</div><div>2 s</div><div><div>□1</div><div>→ 50</div><div>→ □□</div></div></div>	°C																
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div>	Sub cool on error occurring SC 0 to 130 <div><div>Cooling = T<sub>63HS</sub>-TH3</div><div>Heating = T<sub>63HS</sub>-TH2</div></div>	0 to 130 (When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 115°C; <div><div>0.5 s</div><div>0.5 s</div><div>2 s</div><div><div>□1</div><div>→ 15</div><div>→ □□</div></div></div>	°C																
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div>	Thermo-on time until error stops 0 to 999	0 to 999 (When it is 100 minutes or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 415 minutes; <div><div>0.5 s</div><div>0.5 s</div><div>2 s</div><div><div>□4</div><div>→ 15</div><div>→ □□</div></div></div>	Minute																
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div>	Indoor pipe temperature/Liquid (TH2 (3)) Indoor 3 -39 to 88	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)	°C																
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div>	Indoor pipe temperature/Cond./Eva. (TH5 (3)) Indoor 3 -39 to 88	-39 to 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.)  When there is no indoor unit, “00” is displayed.	°C																
<div>ON</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div>	Controlling status of compressor operating frequency	<div>The following code will be a help to know the operating status of unit.</div> <div>•The tens digit</div> <table><tr><th>Display</th><th>Compressor operating frequency control</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Primary current control</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Secondary current control</td></tr></table> <div>•The ones digit (In this digit, the total number of activated control is displayed.)</div> <table><tr><th>Display</th><th>Compressor operating frequency control</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of discharge temperature</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Frosting preventing control</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heat sink</td></tr></table> <div>(Example) The following controls are activated.</div> <div>• Primary current control</div> <div>• Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature</div> <div>• Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heat sink</div> <div>LED<div>18</div></div>	Display	Compressor operating frequency control	1	Primary current control	2	Secondary current control	Display	Compressor operating frequency control	1	Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of discharge temperature	2	Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature	4	Frosting preventing control	8	Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heat sink	Code display
Display	Compressor operating frequency control																		
1	Primary current control																		
2	Secondary current control																		
Display	Compressor operating frequency control																		
1	Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of discharge temperature																		
2	Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature																		
4	Frosting preventing control																		
8	Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heat sink																		

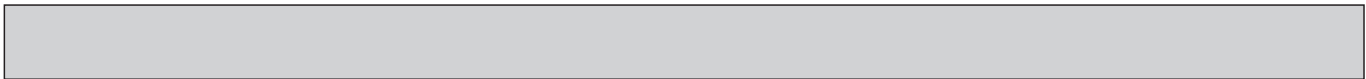
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

SW2 setting	Display detail	Explanation for display	Unit																		
<div><div>ON</div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div>	Comp. surface temperature (TH34) 3 to 217	3 to 217  (When the comp.shell thermistor detects 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 105°C; <div>0.5 s0.5 s2 s</div> <div><div>1</div>→05→<div></div><div></div></div>	°C																		
<div><div>ON</div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>123456</div></div>	U9 Error details (To be shown while error call is deferred.)	<table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Display</th></tr><tr><td>(No error)</td><td>00</td></tr><tr><td>Overvoltage error</td><td>01</td></tr><tr><td>Undervoltage error</td><td>02</td></tr><tr><td>Input current sensor error</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>L<sub>1</sub>-phase open error</td><td>04</td></tr><tr><td>Abnormal power synchronous signal</td><td>08</td></tr><tr><td>PFC error (SW75VHA) (Overvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent)</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>PFC/ IGBT error (SW-VHA) (Undervoltage)</td><td>20</td></tr></table> <p>* Display examples for multiple errors: Overvoltage (01) + Undervoltage (02) = 03 Undervoltage (02) + Power-sync signal error (08) = 0A L<sub>1</sub> phase open error (04) + PFC error (10) = 14</p>	Description	Display	(No error)	00	Overvoltage error	01	Undervoltage error	02	Input current sensor error		L <sub>1</sub> -phase open error	04	Abnormal power synchronous signal	08	PFC error (SW75VHA) (Overvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent)	10	PFC/ IGBT error (SW-VHA) (Undervoltage)	20	Code display
Description	Display																				
(No error)	00																				
Overvoltage error	01																				
Undervoltage error	02																				
Input current sensor error																					
L <sub>1</sub> -phase open error	04																				
Abnormal power synchronous signal	08																				
PFC error (SW75VHA) (Overvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent)	10																				
PFC/ IGBT error (SW-VHA) (Undervoltage)	20																				

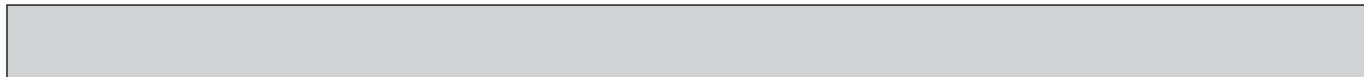
## 11-8. Request code list

Certain indoor/outdoor combinations do not have the request code function; therefore, no request codes are displayed. Refer to indoor unit service manual for how to use the controllers and request codes for indoor unit.

Request code	Request content	Description (Display range)	Unit	Remarks
0	Operation state	Referto 11-8-1. Detail Contents in Request Code.	—	
1	Compressor-Operating current (rms)	0–50	A	
2	Compressor-Accumulated operating time	0–9999	10 hours	
3	Compressor-Number of operation times	0–9999	100 times	
4	Discharge temperature (TH4)	3–217	°C	
5	Outdoor unit -Liquid pipe 1 temperature (TH3)	–40–90	°C	
6				
7	Outdoor unit-2-phase pipe temperature (TH6)	–39–88	°C	
8				
9	Outdoor unit-Outside air temperature (TH7)	–39–88	°C	
10	Outdoor unit-Heat sink temperature (TH8)	–40–200	°C	
11				
12	Discharge superheat (SHd)	0–255	°C	
13	Sub-cool (SC)	0–130	°C	
14	Condensing temperature (T <sub>63HS</sub> )	–39–88	°C	
15				
16	Compressor-Operating frequency	0–255	Hz	
17	Compressor-Target operating frequency	0–255	Hz	
18	Outdoor unit-Fan output step	0–10	Step	
19	Outdoor unit-Fan 1 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan motor)	0–9999	rpm	
20	Outdoor unit-Fan 2 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan motor)	0–9999	rpm	"0" is displayed if the air conditioner is a single-fan type.
21				
22	LEV (A) opening	0–500	Pulses	
23	LEV (B) opening	0–500	Pulses	
24				
25	Primary current	0–50	A	
26	DC bus voltage	180–370	V	
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48	Thermostat ON operating time	0–999	Minutes	
49				



Request code	Request content	Description (Display range)	Unit	Remarks
50				
51	Outdoor unit-Control state	Refer to 11-8-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.	—	
52	Compressor-Frequency control state	Refer to 11-8-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.	—	
53	Outdoor unit-Fan control state	Refer to 11-8-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.	—	
54	Actuator output state	Refer to 11-8-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.	—	
55	Error content (U9)	Refer to 11-8-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.	—	
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70	Outdoor unit-Capacity setting display	Refer to 11-8-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.	—	
71	Outdoor unit-Setting information	Refer to 11-8-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.	—	
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				
89				
90	Outdoor unit-Microprocessor version information	Examples) Ver 5.01 → "0501"	Ver	
91	Outdoor unit-Microprocessor version information (sub No.)	Auxiliary information (displayed after version information) Examples) Ver 5.01 A000 → "A000"	—	
92				
93				
94				
95				
96				
97				
98				
99				
100	Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 1 (latest)	Displays postponement code. (" - " is displayed if no postponement code is present)	Code	
101	Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 2 (previous)	Displays postponement code. (" - " is displayed if no postponement code is present)	Code	
102	Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 3 (last but one)	Displays postponement code. (" - " is displayed if no postponement code is present)	Code	



Request code	Request content	Description (Display range)	Unit	Remarks
103	Error history 1 (latest)	Displays error history. ("—" is displayed if no history is present.)	Code	
104	Error history 2 (second to last)	Displays error history. ("—" is displayed if no history is present.)	Code	
105	Error history 3 (third to last)	Displays error history. ("—" is displayed if no history is present.)	Code	
106	Abnormal thermistor display (TH3/TH6/TH7/TH8)	3 : TH3 6 : TH6 7 : TH7 8 : TH8 0 : No thermistor error	Sensor number	
107	Operation mode at time of error	Displayed in the same way as request code "0".	—	
108	Compressor-Operating current at time of error	0–50	A	
109	Compressor-Accumulated operating time at time of error	0–9999	10 hours	
110	Compressor-Number of operation times at time of error	0–9999	100 times	
111	Discharge temperature at time of error	3–217	°C	
112	Outdoor unit-Liquid pipe 1 temperature (TH3) at time of error	–40–90	°C	
113				
114	Outdoor unit-2-phase pipe temperature (TH6) at time of error	–39–88	°C	
115				
116	Outdoor unit-Outside air temperature (TH7) at time of error	–39–88	°C	
117	Outdoor unit-Heat sink temperature (TH8) at time of error	–40–200	°C	
118	Discharge superheat (SHd) at time of error	0–255	°C	
119	Sub-cool (SC) at time of error	0–130	°C	
120	Compressor-Operating frequency at time of error	0–255	Hz	
121	Outdoor unit at time of error • Fan output step	0–10	Step	
122	Outdoor unit at time of error • Fan 1 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan)	0–9999	rpm	
123	Outdoor unit at time of error • Fan 2 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan)	0–9999	rpm	"0" is displayed if the air conditioner is a single-fan type.
124				
125	LEV (A) opening at time of error	0–500	Pulses	
126	LEV (B) opening at time of error	0–500	Pulses	
127				
128				
129	Condensing temperature (T <sub>63HS</sub> ) at the time of error	–39–88	°C	
130	Thermostat ON time until operation stops due to error	0–999	Minutes	

## 11-8-1. Detail Contents in Request Code

### [Operation state] (Request code : "0")

Data display

		C	4
--	--	---	---

Relay output state  
Operation mode

Operation mode

Display	Operation mode
0	STOP • FAN
C	COOL • DRY
H	HEAT
d	DEFROST

Relay output state

Display	Power currently supplied to compressor	Compressor	Four-way valve	Solenoid valve
0	—	—	—	—
1				ON
2			ON	
3			ON	ON
4		ON		
5		ON		ON
6		ON	ON	
7		ON	ON	ON
8	ON			
A	ON		ON	

### [Outdoor unit – Control state] (Request code : "51")

Data display	State
0 0 0 0	Normal
0 0 0 1	Preparing for heat operation
0 0 0 2	Defrost

### [Compressor – Frequency control state] (Request code : "52")

Data display

0	0	*	*
---	---	---	---

Frequency control state ②  
Frequency control state ①

Frequency control state ①

Display	Current limit control
0	No current limit
1	Primary current limit control is ON.
2	Secondary current limit control is ON.

Frequency control state ②

Display	Discharge temperature overheat prevention	Condensation temperature overheat prevention	Anti-freeze protection control	Heat sink temperature overheat prevention
0				
1	Controlled			
2		Controlled		
3	Controlled	Controlled		
4			Controlled	
5	Controlled		Controlled	
6		Controlled	Controlled	
7	Controlled	Controlled	Controlled	
8				Controlled
9	Controlled			Controlled
A		Controlled		Controlled
b	Controlled	Controlled		Controlled
C			Controlled	Controlled
d	Controlled		Controlled	Controlled
E		Controlled	Controlled	Controlled
F	Controlled	Controlled	Controlled	Controlled

### [Fan control state] (Request code : "53")

Data display

0	0	*	*
---	---	---	---

Fan step correction value by heat sink temperature overheat prevention control  
Fan step correction value by cool condensation temperature overheat prevention control

Display	Correction value
– (minus)	–1
0	0
1	+1
2	+2

### [Actuator output state] (Request code : "54")

Data display 

0	0	*	*
---	---	---	---

└─ Actuator output state ①

└─ Actuator output state ②

Actuator output state ①

Display	SV1	Four-way valve	Compressor	Compressor is warming up
0				
1	ON			
2		ON		
3	ON	ON		
4			ON	
5	ON		ON	
6		ON	ON	
7	ON	ON	ON	
8				ON
9	ON			ON
A		ON		ON
b	ON	ON		ON
C			ON	ON
d	ON		ON	ON
E		ON	ON	ON
F	ON	ON	ON	ON

Actuator output state ②

Display	52C	SV2	SS
0			
1	ON		
2		ON	
3	ON	ON	
4			ON
5	ON		ON
6		ON	ON
7	ON	ON	ON

### [Error content (U9)] (Request code : "55")

Data display 

0	0	*	*
---	---	---	---

└─ Error content ①

└─ Error content ②

Error content ①

● : Detected

Display	Overvoltage error	Undervoltage error	L1-phase open error	Power synchronizing signal error
0				
1	●			
2		●		
3	●	●		
4			●	
5	●		●	
6		●	●	
7	●	●	●	
8				●
9	●			●
A		●		●
b	●	●		●
C			●	●
d	●		●	●
E		●	●	●
F	●	●	●	●

Error content ②

● : Detected

Display	Converter Fo error	PAM error
0		
1	●	
2		●
3	●	●



**[Outdoor unit —Capacity setting display] (Request code : "70")**

Data display	Capacity
9	35
10	50
11	60
14	71
20	100
25	125
28	140
40	200
50	250

**[Outdoor unit – Setting information] (Request code : "71")**

Data display	0	0	*	*
			Setting information ①	
			Setting information ②	

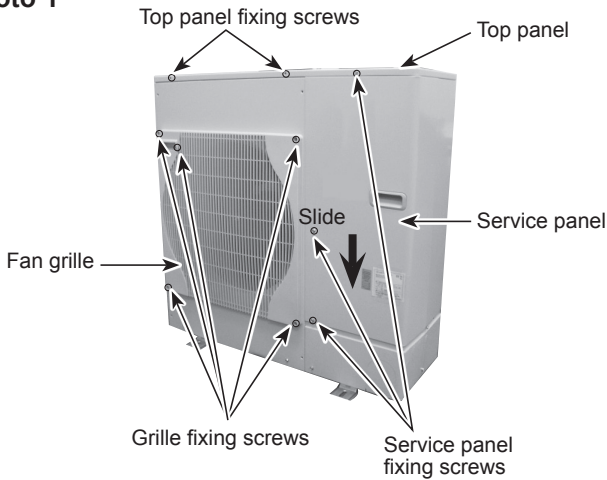
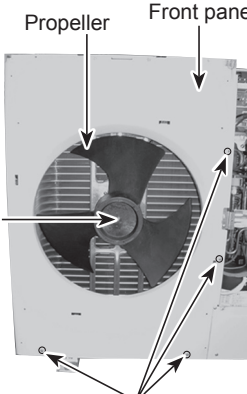
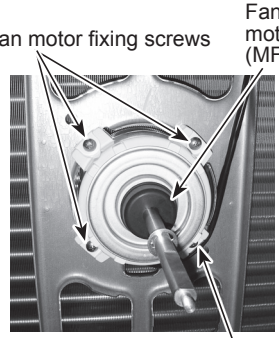
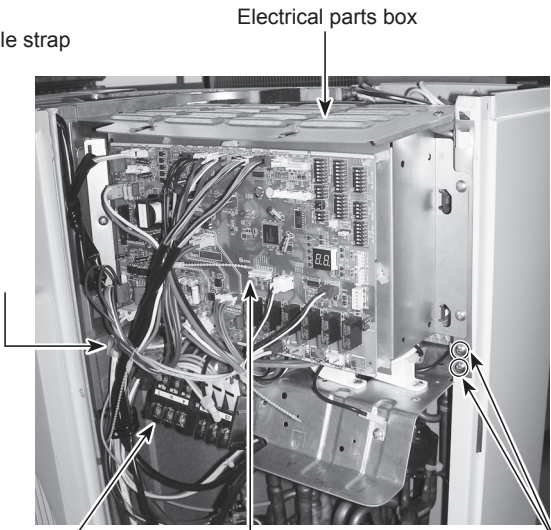
**Setting information ①**

Display	Defrost mode
0	Standard
1	For high humidity

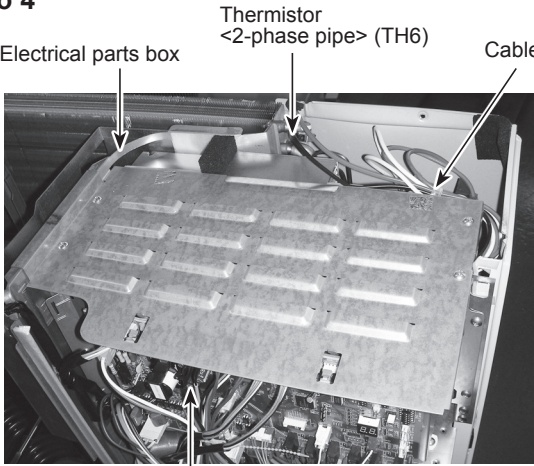
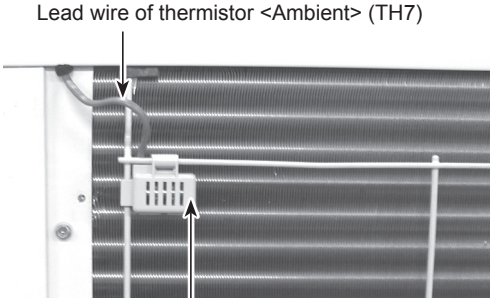
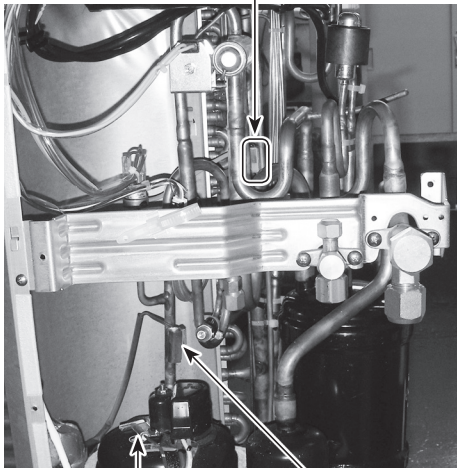
**Setting information ②**

Display	Single-/ 3-phase	Heat pump/ cooling only
0	Single-phase	Heat pump
1		Cooling only
2	3-phase	Heat pump
3		Cooling only

PUHZ-SW75VHA.UK      PUHZ-SW75VHA-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW75VHAR3.UK    PUHZ-SW75VHAR3-BS.UK

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>1. Removing the service panel and top panel</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</li> <li>(2) Remove screws (2 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When removing service panel and top panel at the same time, count one less screw since they share a screw.</p>	<p><b>Photo 1</b></p> 
<p><b>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove 5 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2-1)</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connector CNF1 on controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Loosen 3 clamps on the separator and motor support, then unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(7) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 2-2)</li> </ol>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-1</b></p>  </div> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-2</b></p>  </div> </div>
<p><b>3. Removing the electrical parts box</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire and the power supply wire from the terminal block.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connector CNF1, LEV-A and LEV-B on the controller circuit board.          &lt;Symbols on the board&gt;         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CNF1 : Fan motor</li> <li>• LEV-A, LEV-B : LEV</li> </ul> </li> <li>(5) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Ambient, 2-phase pipe&gt; (TH7/6)</li> <li>• High pressure sensor (63HS)</li> <li>• High pressure switch (63H)</li> <li>• 4-way valve coil (21S4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(6) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</li> <li>(7) Loosen 2 clamps on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(8) Remove electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 3</b></p> 



OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>4. Removing the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.</li><li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure 5 to remove thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 4</b></p>  <p>Electrical parts box</p> <p>Thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6)</p> <p>Cable strap</p> <p>Controller circuit board (C.B.)</p>
<p><b>5. Removing the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)</li><li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), replace it together with thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure 4 to remove thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 5</b></p>  <p>Lead wire of thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</p> <p>Sensor holder</p>
<p><b>6. Removing the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3), thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) and thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH34 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(3) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the front of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3) and thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p>[Removing the thermistor&lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(6) Remove the compressor cover (upper) and pull out the thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34) from the holder of the compressor Comp.surface.</li></ol>	<p><b>Photo 6</b></p>  <p>Liquid thermistor (TH3)</p> <p>Comp. surface thermistor (TH34)</p> <p>Discharge thermistor (TH4)</p>

## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4), LEV coil (LEV-A, LEV-B)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)

[Removing the 4-way valve coil]

- (3) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 6).
- (4) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.
- (5) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller board in the electrical parts box.
- (6) Loosen the clamp on the separator and unbind the lead wires.

[Removing the LEV coil]

- (3) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (4) Disconnect the connectors, LEV A (white) and LEV B (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (5) Loosen the clamp on the separator and under the electrical parts box, then unbind the lead wires.

### 8. Removing the 4-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (5) Remove 4 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the side panel (R).
- (6) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 7)
- (7) Recover refrigerant.
- (8) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.

**Note 1:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

**Note 2:** The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

**Note 3:** When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

### 9. Removing the LEV

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (6) Remove the LEV.
- (7) Recover refrigerant.
- (8) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.

**Note 1:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

**Note 2:** The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

**Note 3:** When installing the LEV, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 7

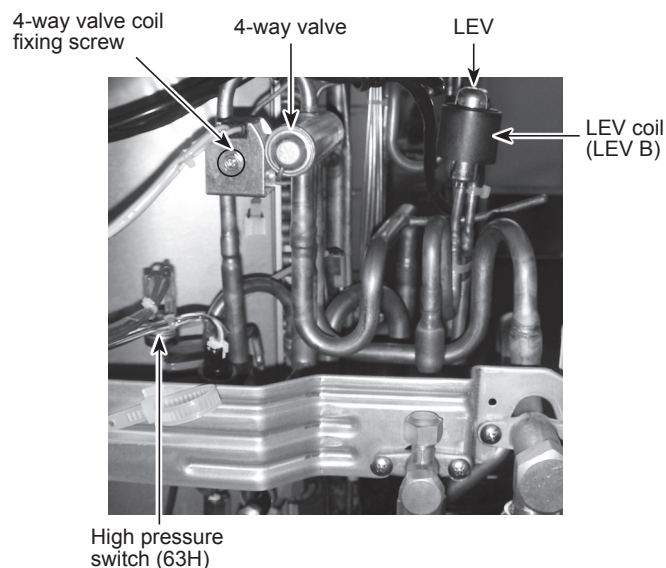
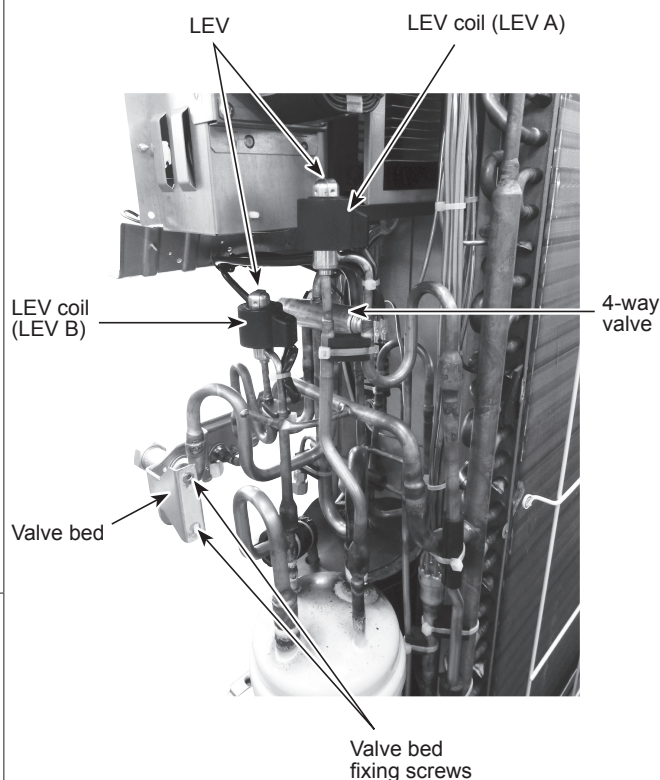
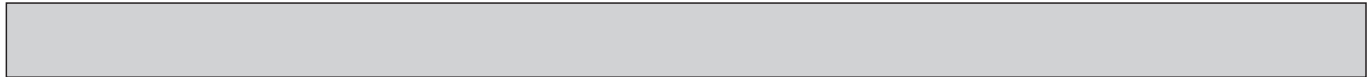
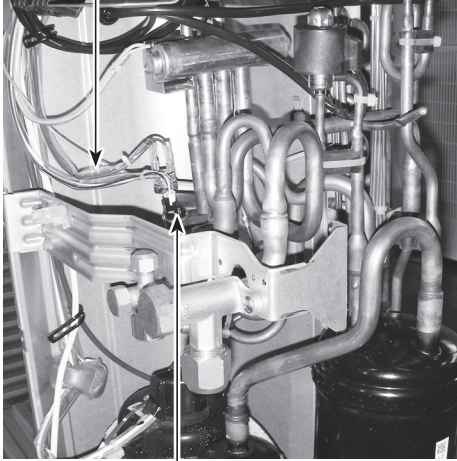
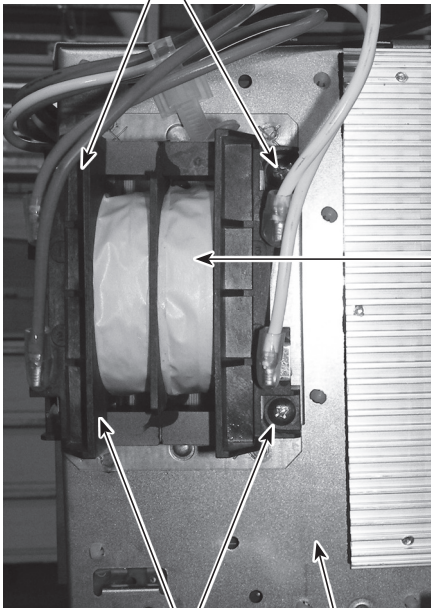


Photo 8

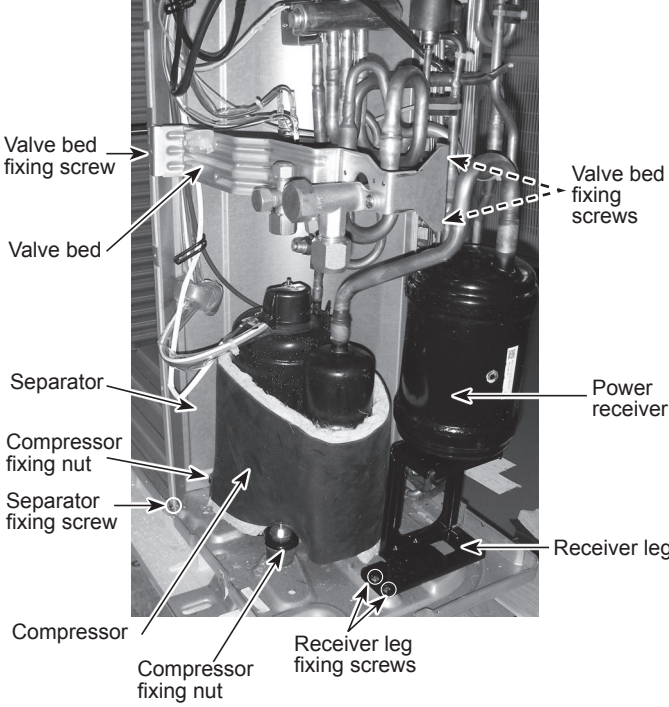
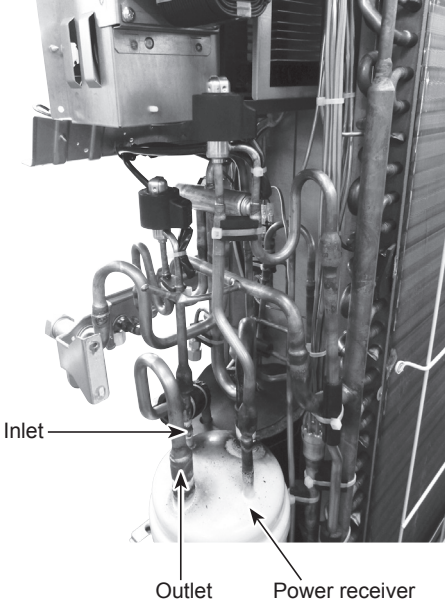






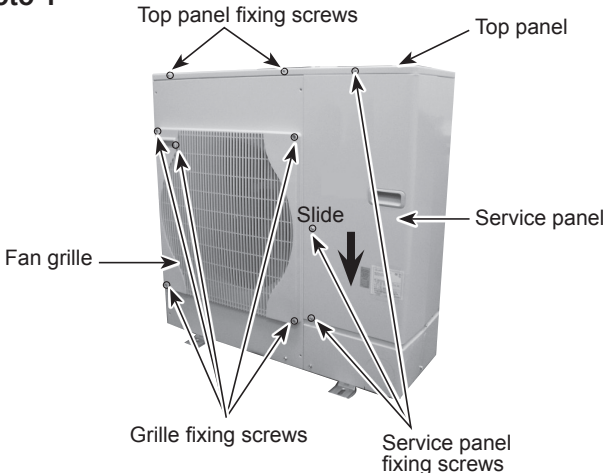
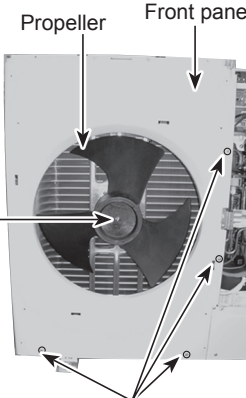
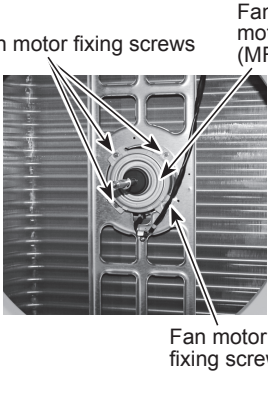
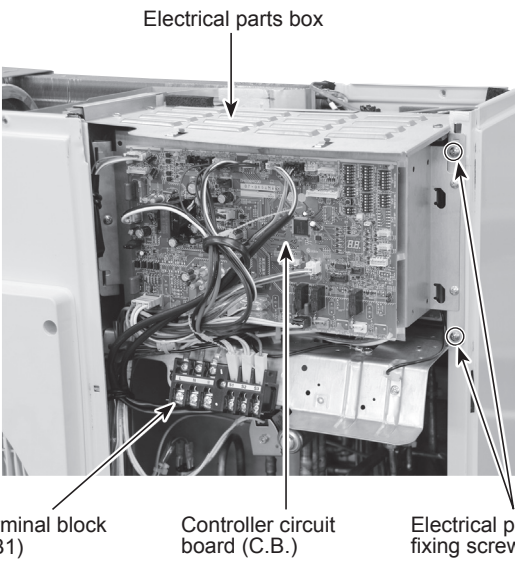
OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(4) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(6) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.</li><li>(7) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(8) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.</li></ol> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p>	<p><b>Photo 9</b></p> <p>Lead wire of high pressure switch</p>  <p>High pressure switch (63H)</p>
<p><b>11. Removing the reactor (ACL)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(4) Remove 4 reactor fixing screws (4 × 20) and remove the reactor.</li></ol> <p>* The reactor is attached to the rear of the electrical parts box.</p>	<p><b>Photo 10</b></p> <p>Reactor fixing screws</p>  <p>Reactor (ACL)</p> <p>Reactor fixing screws</p> <p>Electrical parts box</p>



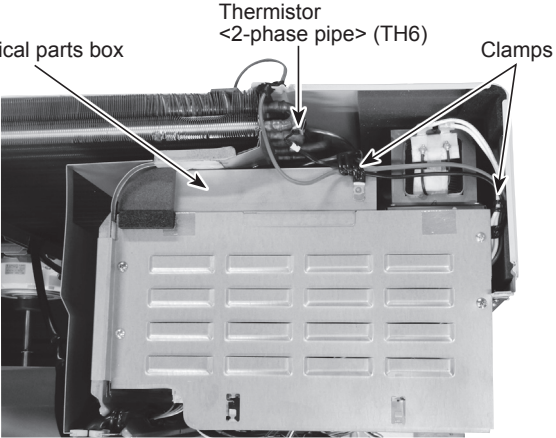
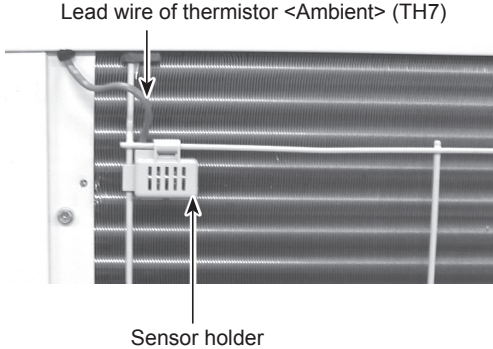
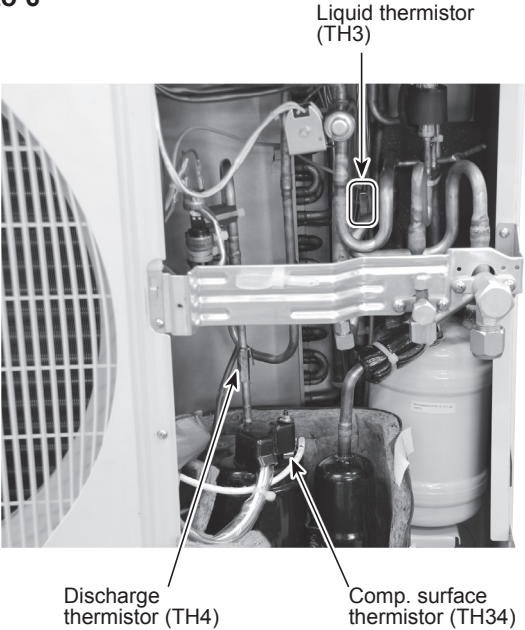
OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>12. Removing the compressor (MC)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove 2 cover panel (front) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 2-1)</li><li>(4) Remove 2 cover panel (rear) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the cover panel (rear).</li><li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(8) Remove 2 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator.</li><li>(9) Remove the soundproof cover for compressor.</li><li>(10) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(11) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet then remove the compressor.</li><li>(12) Remove the 3 points of the compressor fixing nut using a spanner or an adjustable wrench.</li></ol> <p><b>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 11</b></p> 
<p><b>13. Removing the power receiver</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 12)</li><li>(4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 12)</li><li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(8) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(9) Remove 4 welded pipes of power receiver inlet and outlet.</li><li>(10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 × 10). (See Photo 11)</li></ol> <p><b>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 12</b></p> 

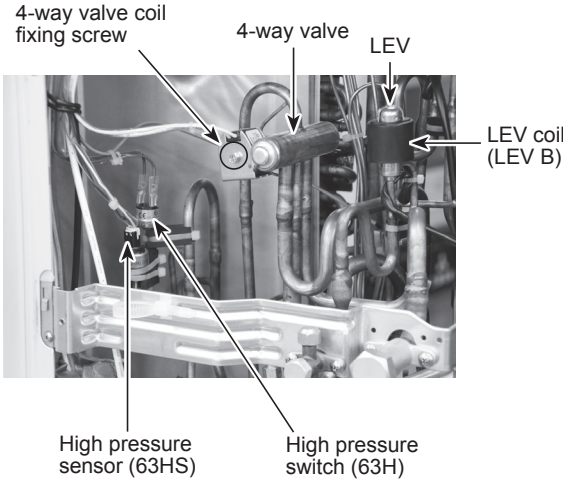
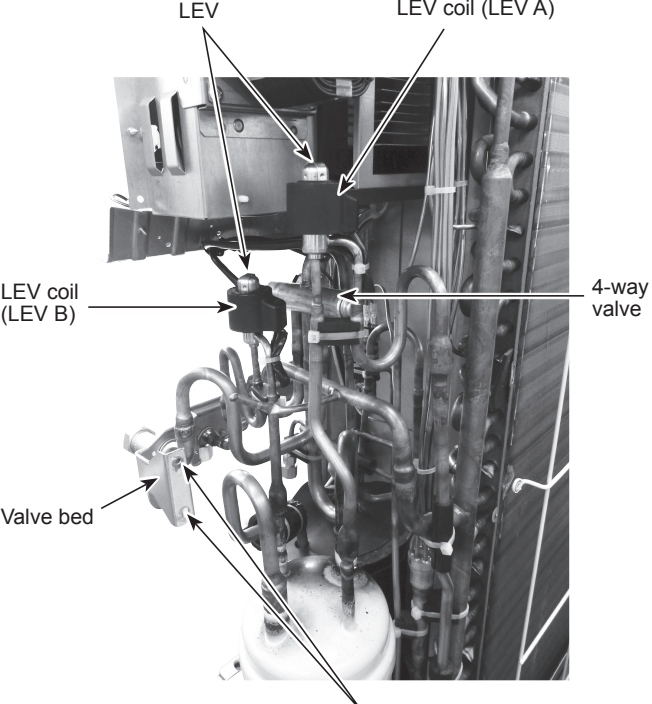


## PUHZ-SW75VHAR4.UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR4-BS.UK

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>1. Removing the service panel and top panel</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</li> <li>(2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: When removing service panel and top panel at the same time, count one less screw since they share a screw.</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 1</b></p> 
<p><b>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove 5 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2-1)</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connector CNF1 on controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Loosen 3 clamps on the separator and motor support, then unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(7) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 2-2)</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: When attaching the fan motor, make sure to route the cable through the hook below the fan motor and fix firmly with the clamp.</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-1</b></p>  </div> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-2</b></p>  </div> </div>
<p><b>3. Removing the electrical parts box</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire and the power supply wire from the terminal block.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connector CNF1, LEV-A and LEV-B on the controller circuit board.</li> </ol> <p>&lt;Symbols on the board&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CNF1 : Fan motor</li> <li>• LEV-A, LEV-B : LEV</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(5) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Ambient, 2-phase pipe&gt; (TH7/6)</li> <li>• High pressure sensor (63HS)</li> <li>• High pressure switch (63H)</li> <li>• 4-way valve coil (21S4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(6) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</li> <li>(7) Loosen 2 clamps on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(8) Remove electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 3</b></p> 

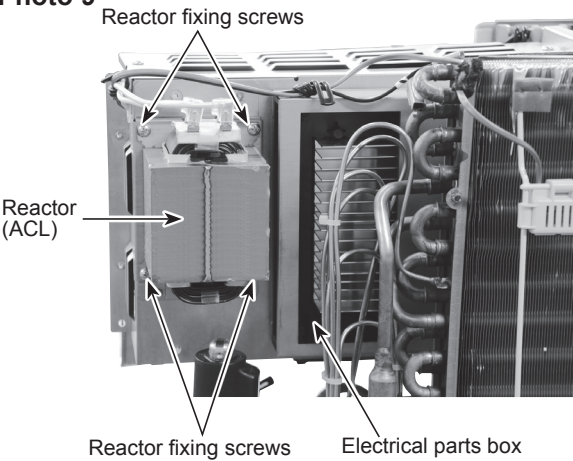
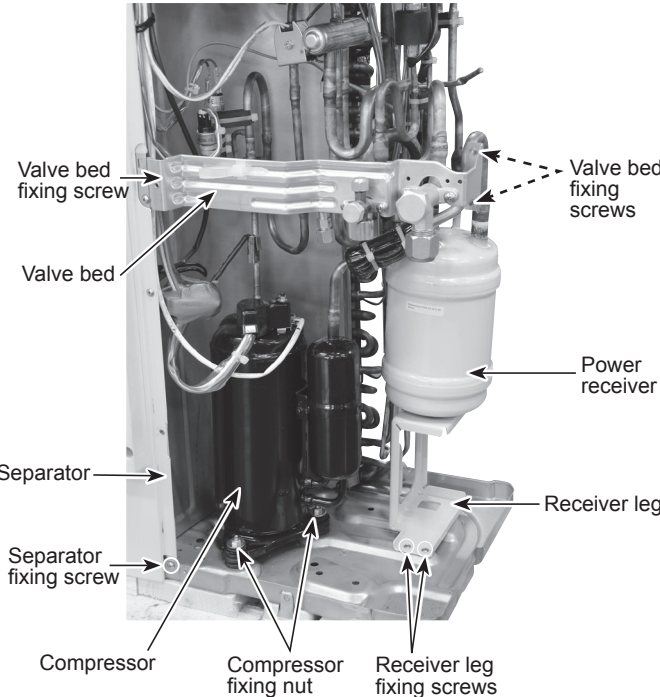
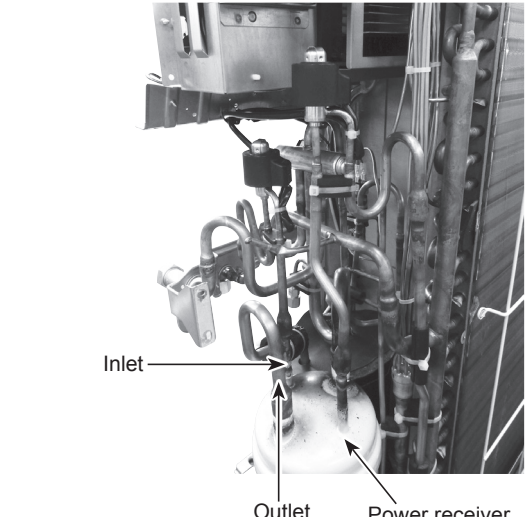


OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>4. Removing the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.</li><li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure 5 to remove thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 4</b></p> 
<p><b>5. Removing the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)</li><li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), replace it together with thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure 4 to remove thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 5</b></p> 
<p><b>6. Removing the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3), thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) and thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH34 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(3) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3) and thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p>[Removing the thermistor&lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(6) Remove the compressor cover (upper) and pull out the thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34) from the holder of the compressor Comp.surface.</li></ol>	<p><b>Photo 6</b></p> 

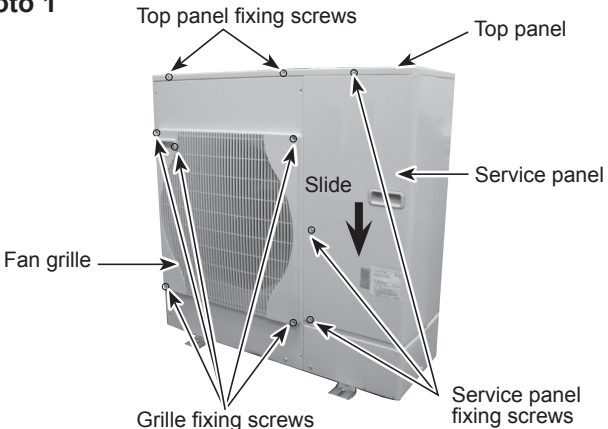
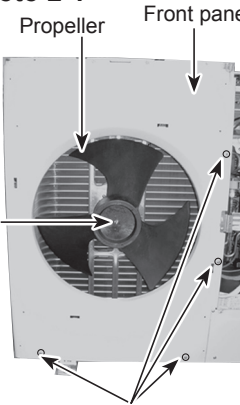
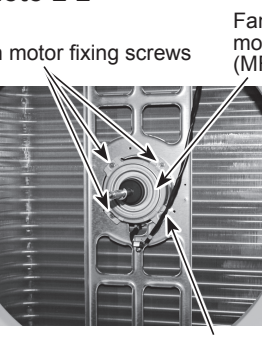
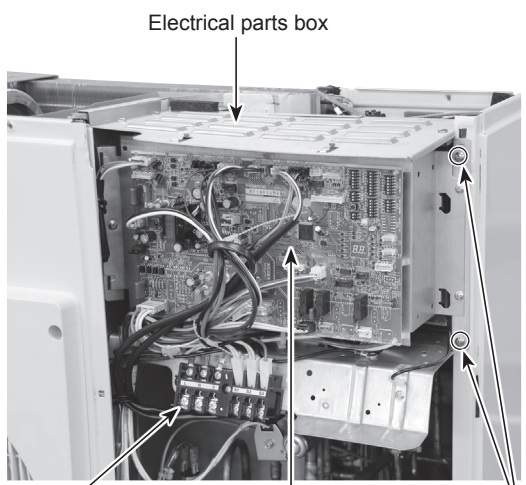
OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4), LEV coil (LEV-A, LEV-B)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> </ol> <p>[Removing the 4-way valve coil]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 6).</li> <li>(4) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Loosen the clamp on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li> </ol> <p>[Removing the LEV coil]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connectors, LEV A (white) and LEV B (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(5) Loosen the clamp on the separator and under the electrical parts box, then unbind the lead wires.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 7</b></p> 
<p><b>8. Removing the 4-way valve</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li> <li>(4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed.</li> <li>(5) Remove 4 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the side panel (R).</li> <li>(6) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 7)</li> <li>(7) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(8) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.</li> </ol> <p>Refer to the notes below.</p>	<p><b>Photo 8</b></p> 
<p><b>9. Removing the LEV</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li> <li>(4) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(6) Remove the LEV.</li> <li>(7) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(8) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.</li> </ol> <p>Refer to the notes below.</p>	
<p><b>10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li> <li>(4) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(5) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(6) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.</li> <li>(7) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(8) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.</li> </ol> <p>Refer to the notes on the right.</p>	<p><b>Note 1:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> When installing following parts, make sure to cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating as the temperature below, then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4-way valve (procedure 8), 120°C or more</li> <li>• LEV (procedure 9), 120°C or more</li> <li>• High pressure switch (procedure 10), 100°C or more</li> </ul>



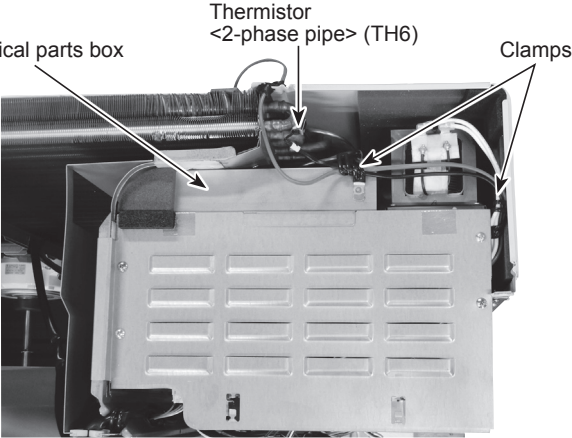
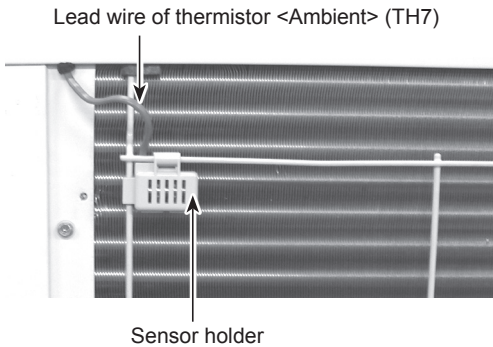
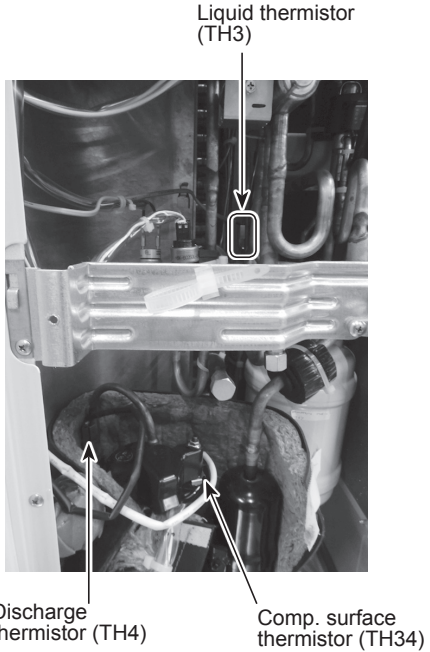


OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>11. Removing the reactor (ACL)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(4) Remove 4 reactor fixing screws (4 × 20) and remove the reactor.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> The reactor is attached to the rear of the electrical parts box.</p>	<p><b>Photo 9</b></p>  <p>Reactor fixing screws</p> <p>Reactor (ACL)</p> <p>Reactor fixing screws</p> <p>Electrical parts box</p>
<p><b>12. Removing the compressor (MC)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove 2 cover panel (front) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 2-1)</li><li>(4) Remove 2 cover panel (rear) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the back cover panel.</li><li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(8) Remove 2 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator.</li><li>(9) Remove the soundproof cover for compressor.</li><li>(10) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(11) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet then remove the compressor.</li><li>(12) Remove the 3 points of the compressor fixing nut using a spanner or an adjustable wrench.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p>	<p><b>Photo 10</b></p>  <p>Valve bed fixing screw</p> <p>Valve bed</p> <p>Valve bed fixing screws</p> <p>Power receiver</p> <p>Separator</p> <p>Separator fixing screw</p> <p>Compressor</p> <p>Compressor fixing nut</p> <p>Receiver leg</p> <p>Receiver leg fixing screws</p>
<p><b>13. Removing the power receiver</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 12)</li><li>(4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 12)</li><li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(8) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(9) Remove 4 welded pipes of power receiver inlet and outlet.</li><li>(10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 × 10). (See Photo 10)</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p>	<p><b>Photo 11</b></p>  <p>Inlet</p> <p>Outlet</p> <p>Power receiver</p>

## PUHZ-SW75VHAR5.UK PUHZ-SW75VHAR5-BS.UK

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>1. Removing the service panel and top panel</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</li> <li>(2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: When removing service panel and top panel at the same time, count one less screw since they share a screw.</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 1</b></p> 
<p><b>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove 5 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2-1)</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connector CNF1 on the controller circuit board. (See Photo 3) &lt;Symbol on the board&gt; • CNF1: Fan motor</li> <li>(6) Loosen 3 clamps on the separator and motor support, then unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(7) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 2-2)</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: When attaching the fan motor, make sure to route the cable through the hook below the fan motor and fix firmly with the clamp.</b></p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-1</b></p>  </div> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-2</b></p>  </div> </div>
<p><b>3. Removing the electrical parts box</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire and the power supply wire from the terminal block.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connector CNF1, LEV-A, and LEV-B on the controller circuit board. &lt;Symbols on the board&gt; • CNF1: Fan motor • LEV-A, LEV-B: LEV</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: The lead wire for LEV is fixed with a clamp on the bottom of the electrical parts box. Loosen the clamp before removing the lead wire.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(5) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Ambient, 2-phase pipe&gt; (TH7/6)</li> <li>• High pressure sensor (63HS)</li> <li>• High pressure switch (63H)</li> <li>• 4-way valve coil (21S4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(6) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</li> <li>(7) Loosen 2 clamps on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(8) Remove electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 3</b></p> 



OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>4. Removing the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 on the controller circuit board. (See Photo 3) &lt;Symbol on the board&gt; • TH7/6: Thermistor &lt;Ambient, 2-phase pipe&gt;</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.</li><li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure 5 to remove thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 4</b></p> 
<p><b>5. Removing the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 on the controller circuit board. (See Photo 3) &lt;Symbol on the board&gt; • TH7/6: Thermistor &lt;Ambient, 2-phase pipe&gt;</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)</li><li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), replace it together with thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure 4 to remove thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 5</b></p> 
<p><b>6. Removing the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3), thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) and thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Disconnect the connector TH3, TH4, and TH34 on the controller circuit board. (See Photo 3) &lt;Symbols on the board&gt; • TH3: Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; • TH4: Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; • TH34: Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt;</li><li>(3) Loosen the fastener and the cable strap on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(4) Loosen the clamp on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3) and thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p>[Removing the thermistor&lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(6) Remove the compressor cover (upper) and pull out the thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34) from the holder of the compressor Comp.surface.</li></ol>	<p><b>Photo 6</b></p> 



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4), LEV coil (LEV-A, LEV-B)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)

[Removing the 4-way valve coil]

- (3) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 6). (See Photo 7)
- (4) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.
- (5) Disconnect the connector 21S4 on the controller circuit board.  
<Symbol on the board>  
• 21S4: 4-way valve coil
- (6) Loosen the clamp on the separator and unbind the lead wires.

[Removing the LEV coil]

- (3) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (4) Disconnect the connector LEV-A and LEV-B on the controller circuit board.  
<Symbols on the board>  
• LEV-A, LEV-B: LEV
- (5) Loosen the clamp on the separator and under the electrical parts box, then unbind the lead wires.

### 8. Removing the 4-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (5) Remove 2 cover panel (front) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 2-1)
- (6) Remove 2 cover panel (rear) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the back cover panel.
- (7) Remove 4 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the side panel (R).
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.

Refer to the notes below.

### 9. Removing the LEV

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (5) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (6) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (8) Remove the LEV coil.
- (9) Recover refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.

Refer to the notes below.

### 10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (5) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (6) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (8) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.
- (9) Recover refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.

Refer to the notes on the right.

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 7

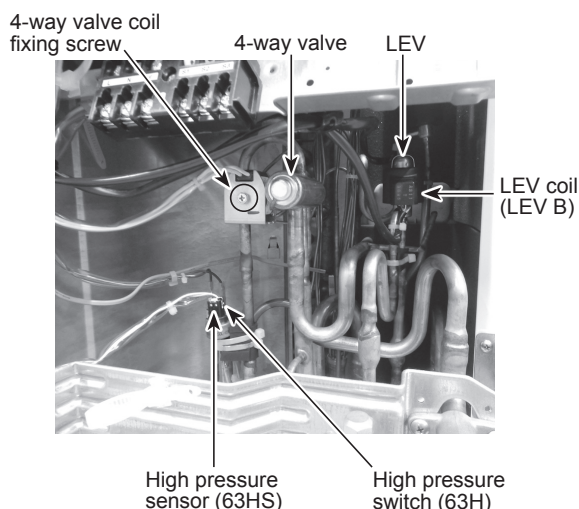
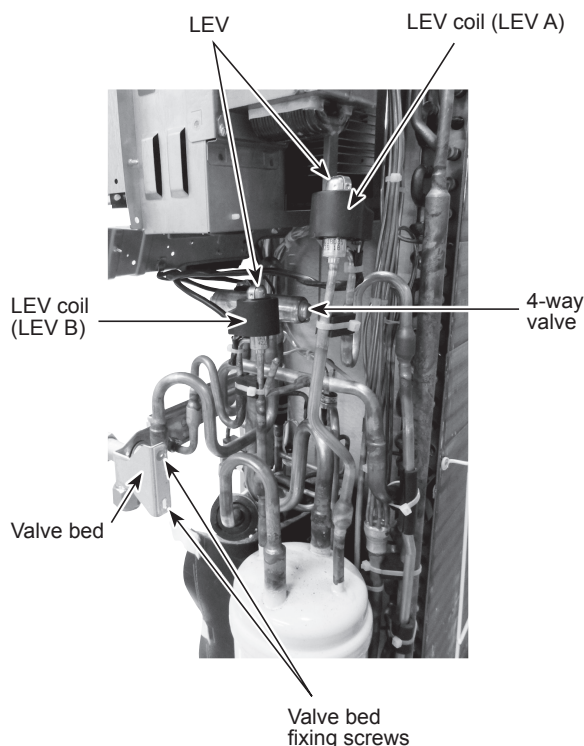


Photo 8



**Note 1:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

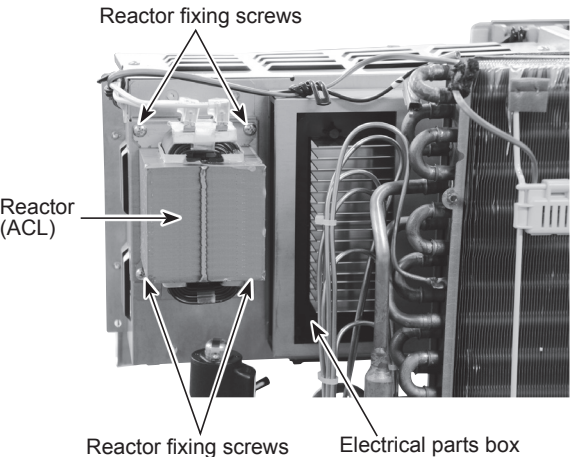
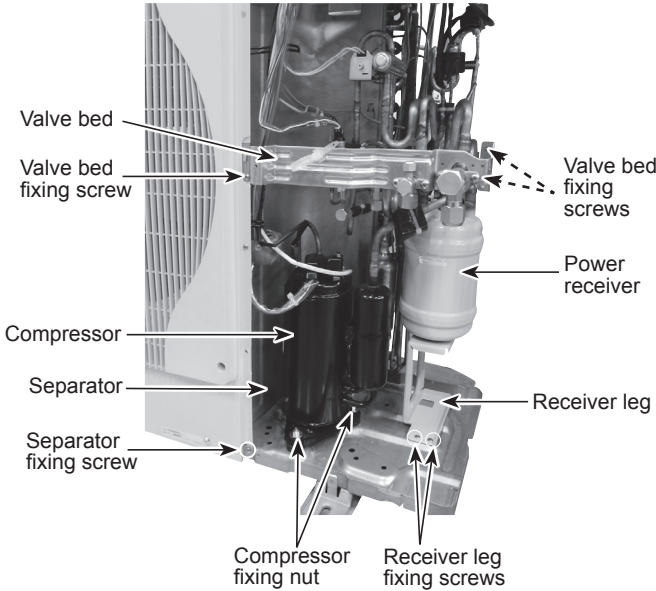
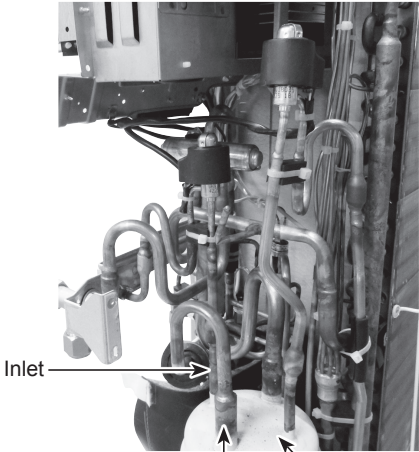
**Note 2:** The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

**Note 3:** When installing following parts, make sure to cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating as the temperature below, then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized;

- 4-way valve (procedure 8), 120°C or more
- LEV (procedure 9), 120°C or more
- High pressure switch (procedure 10), 100°C or more





OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>11. Removing the reactor (ACL)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(4) Pull out the lead wire of reactor (ACL).</li><li>(5) Remove 4 reactor fixing screws (4 × 20) and remove the reactor.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> The reactor is attached to the rear of the electrical parts box.</p>	<p><b>Photo 9</b></p>  <p>Reactor fixing screws</p> <p>Reactor (ACL)</p> <p>Reactor fixing screws</p> <p>Electrical parts box</p>
<p><b>12. Removing the compressor (MC)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(8) Remove 2 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator.</li><li>(9) Remove the soundproof cover for compressor.</li><li>(10) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(11) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet then remove the compressor.</li><li>(12) Remove the 3 points of the compressor fixing nut using a spanner or an adjustable wrench.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p>	<p><b>Photo 10</b></p>  <p>Valve bed</p> <p>Valve bed fixing screw</p> <p>Valve bed fixing screws</p> <p>Power receiver</p> <p>Compressor</p> <p>Separator</p> <p>Separator fixing screw</p> <p>Receiver leg</p> <p>Compressor fixing nut</p> <p>Receiver leg fixing screws</p>
<p><b>13. Removing the power receiver</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(8) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(9) Remove 4 welded pipes of power receiver inlet and outlet.</li><li>(10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 × 10). (See Photo 10)</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p>	<p><b>Photo 11</b></p>  <p>Inlet</p> <p>Outlet</p> <p>Power receiver</p>

## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 14. Removing the muffler

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (5) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (6) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the pipe (C-R) assy.  
(The muffler can be easily removed if the whole piping is removed.)
- (10) Remove the muffler.

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

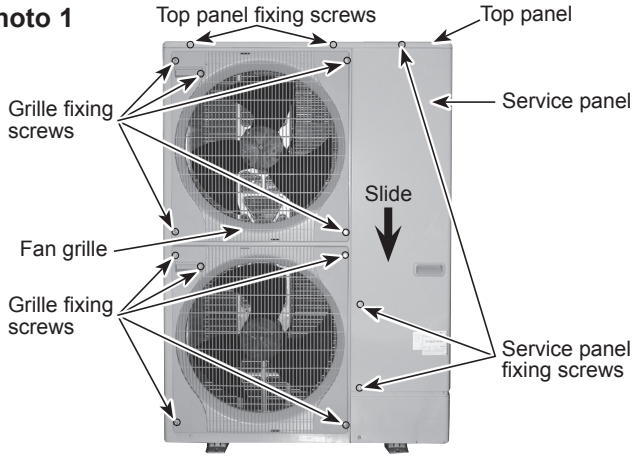
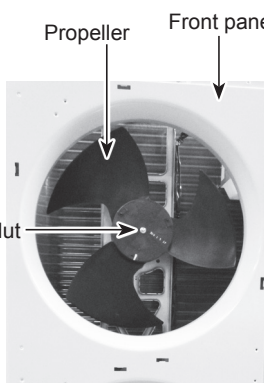
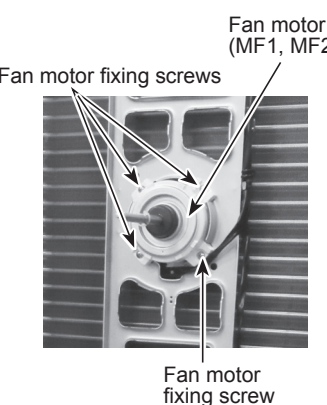
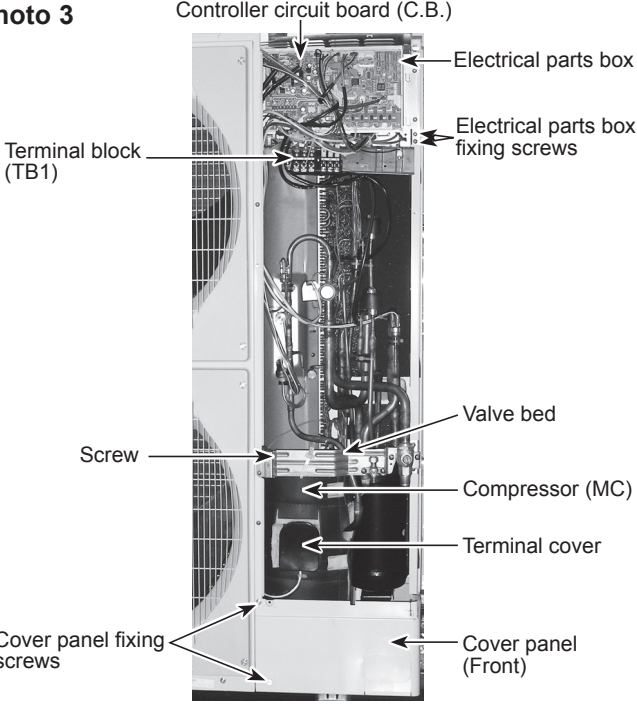
Photo 12



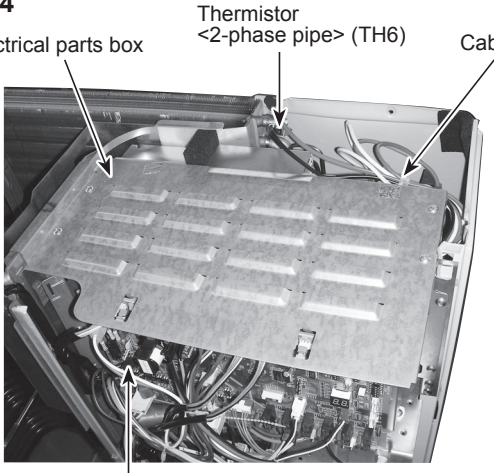
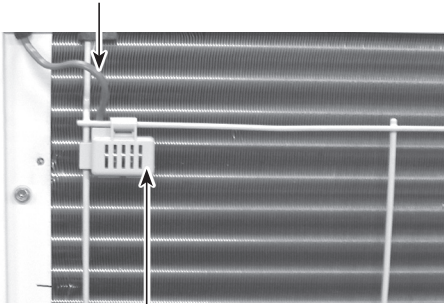
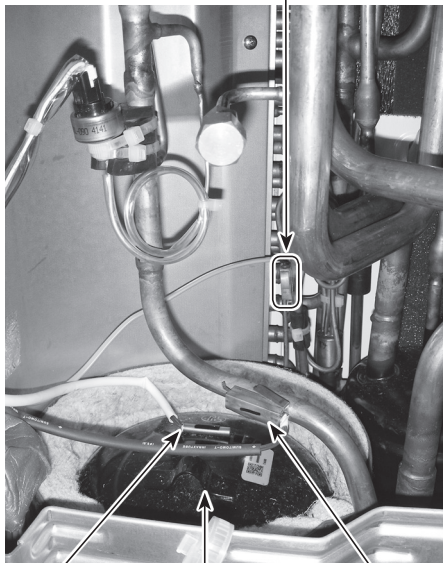
Muffler

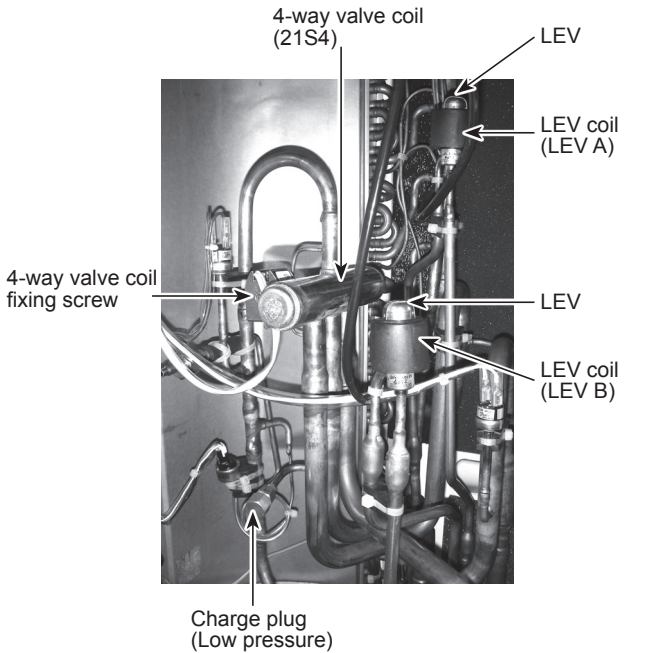
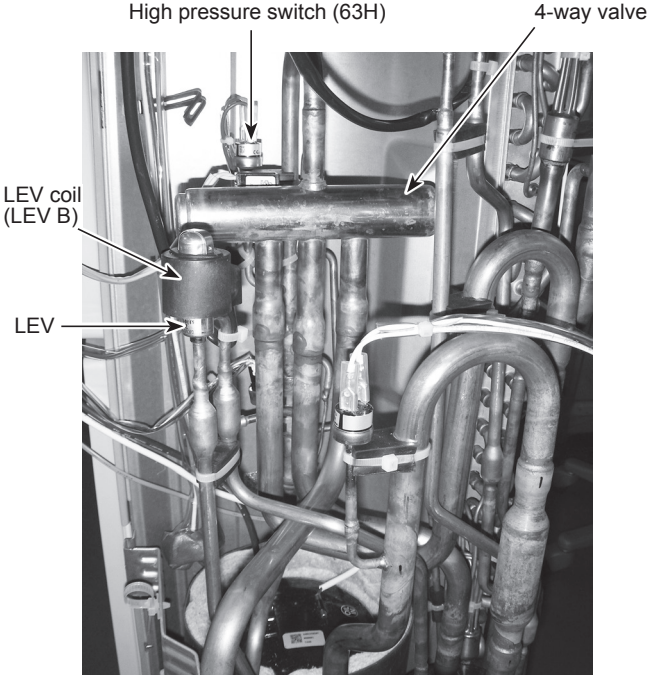
PUHZ-SW100VHA.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHA-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100VHAR4-BS.UK

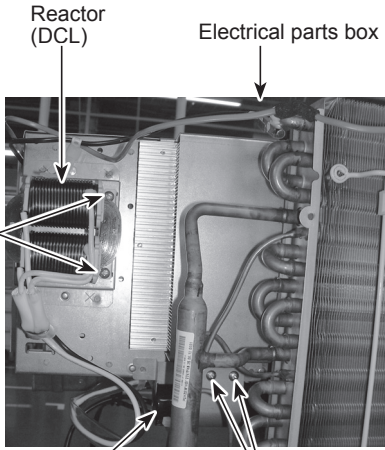
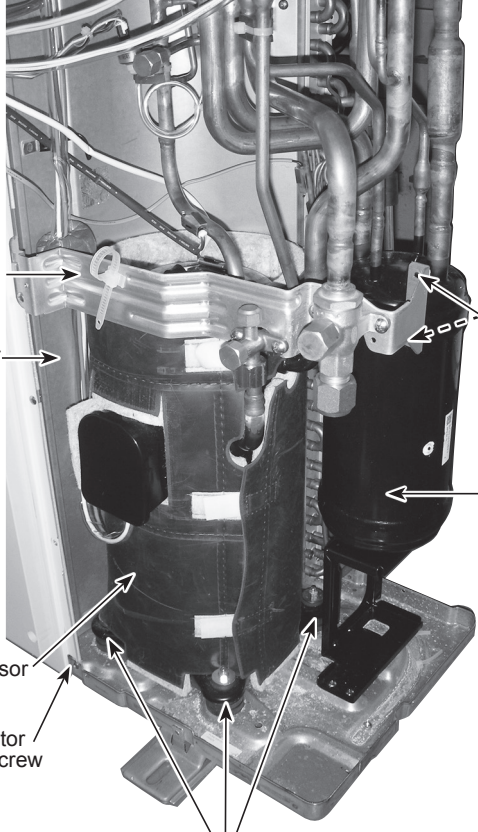
PUHZ-SW120VHA.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHA-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120VHAR4-BS.UK

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>1. Removing the service panel and top panel</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</li> <li>(2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When removing service panel and top panel at the same time, count one less screw since they share a screw.</p>	<p><b>Photo 1</b></p> 
<p><b>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove 5 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 2-1)</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1, CNF2 on controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Loosen 6 clamps on the separator and motor support, then unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(7) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 2-2)</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When attaching the fan motor, make sure to route the cable through the hook below the fan motor and fix firmly with the clamp. (R4 model only)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-1</b></p>  </div> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-2</b></p>  </div> </div>
<p><b>3. Removing the electrical parts box</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire and power supply wire from terminal block.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connector CNF1, CNF2, LEV-A and LEV-B on the controller circuit board.          &lt;Symbols on the board&gt;         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CNF1, CNF2 : Fan motor</li> <li>• LEV-A, LEV-B : LEV</li> </ul> </li> <li>(5) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts.          &lt;Diagram symbol in the connector housing&gt;         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe, Ambient&gt; (TH6/7)</li> <li>• High pressure switch (63H)</li> <li>• High pressure sensor (63HS)</li> <li>• Low pressure switch (63L)</li> <li>• 4-way valve coil (21S4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(6) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</li> <li>(7) Loosen 2 clamps on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(8) Remove electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 3</b></p> 



OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>4. Removing the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the connectors, TH7/6 (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(5) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) since they are combined together.</p> <p>Refer to procedure 5 below to remove thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 4</b></p> 
<p><b>5. Removing the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(5) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)</li> <li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), replace it together with thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), since they are combined together.</p> <p>Refer to procedure 4 above to remove thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 5</b></p> 
<p><b>6. Removing the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3), thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) and thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH34 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(3) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the front of the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3), and thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p>[Removing the thermistor&lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(6) Remove the sound proof cover (upper) for compressor.</li> <li>(7) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34) from the holder of the compressor shell.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 6</b></p> 

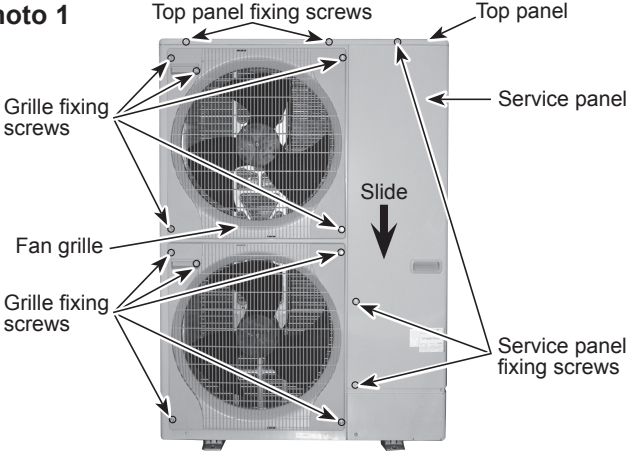
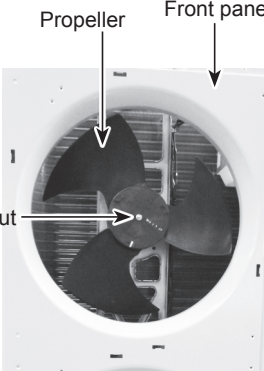
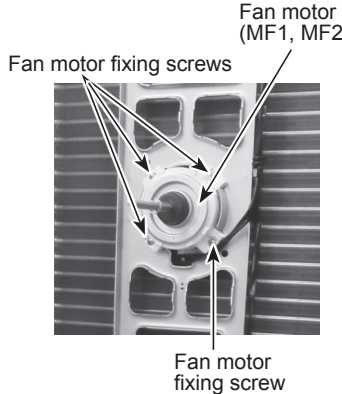
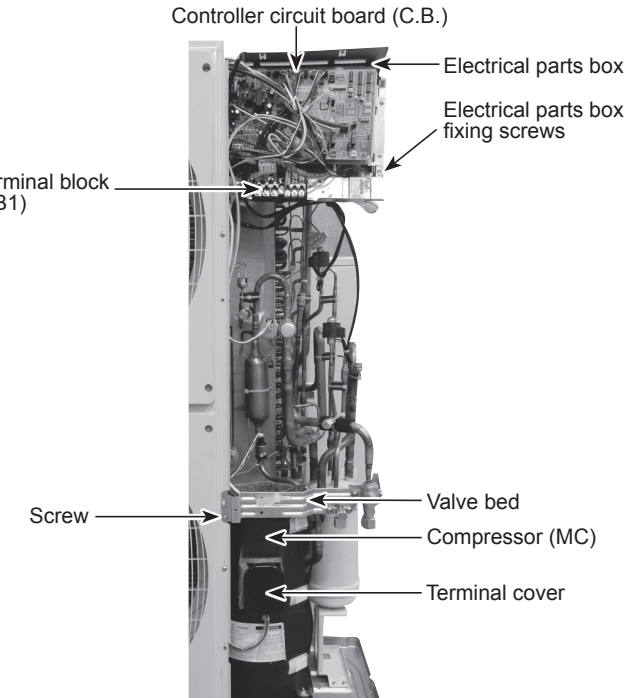
OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4), and LEV coil (LEV(A), LEV(B))</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> </ol> <p>[Removing the 4-way valve coil]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 6).</li> <li>(4) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Loosen the clamp on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li> </ol> <p>[Removing the LEV coil]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connectors, LEV A (white) and LEV B (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(5) Loosen the clamp on the separator and under the electrical parts box, then unbind the lead wires.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 7</b></p>  <p>4-way valve coil (21S4)</p> <p>LEV</p> <p>LEV coil (LEV A)</p> <p>LEV</p> <p>LEV coil (LEV B)</p> <p>4-way valve coil fixing screw</p> <p>Charge plug (Low pressure)</p>
<p><b>8. Removing the 4-way valve</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) then remove the valve bed.</li> <li>(4) Remove 9 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the side panel (R).</li> <li>(5) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 7)</li> <li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(7) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 8</b></p>  <p>High pressure switch (63H)</p> <p>4-way valve</p> <p>LEV coil (LEV B)</p> <p>LEV</p>
<p><b>9. Removing LEV</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(4) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(5) Remove the LEV. (See Photo 7)</li> <li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(7) Remove the welded part of LEV.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Note 1:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> When installing the 4-way valve and LEV cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p> <p><b>Note 4:</b> When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p>
<p><b>10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(4) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(5) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.</li> <li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(7) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.</li> </ol>	

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>11. Removing the reactor (DCL) and capacitor (CE)*</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li> </ol> <p>&lt;Removing the reactor&gt;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(4) Remove 4 reactor fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the reactor.</li> </ol> <p>&lt;Removing the capacitor&gt; (Only for VHA(R3) models)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(4) Remove 2 capacitor band fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the capacitor.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: The reactor and capacitor is attached to the rear of the electrical parts box.</b></p> <p>*Capacitor is not equipped for VHAR4 models.</p>	<p><b>Photo 9</b></p> 
<p><b>12. Removing the compressor (MC)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove 2 cover panel (front) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the cover panel (front). (See Photo 3.)</li> <li>(4) Remove 2 cover panel (rear) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the cover panel (rear).</li> <li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li> <li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(8) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator.</li> <li>(9) Remove the soundproof cover for compressor.</li> <li>(10) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(11) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet then remove the compressor.</li> <li>(12) Remove the 3 points of the compressor fixing nut using a spanner or an adjustable wrench.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 10</b></p> 
<p><b>13. Removing the power receiver</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 12)</li> <li>(4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 12)</li> <li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li> <li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li> <li>(8) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(9) Remove 4 welded pipes of power receiver inlet and outlet.</li> <li>(10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 × 10).</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</b></p>	

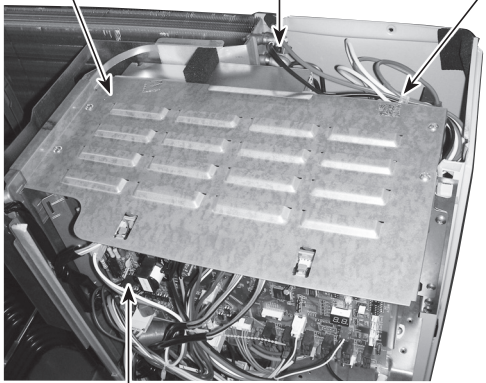
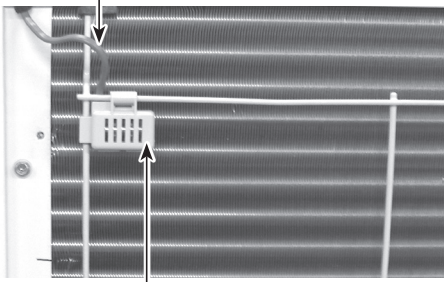
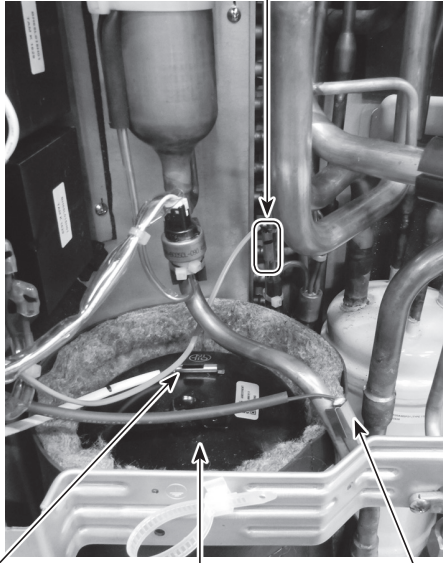


PUHZ-SW100VHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW100VHAR5-BS.UK

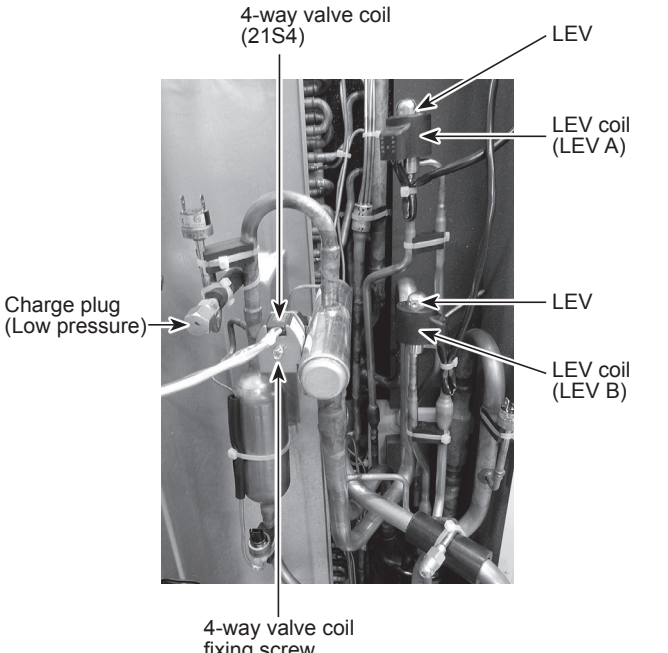
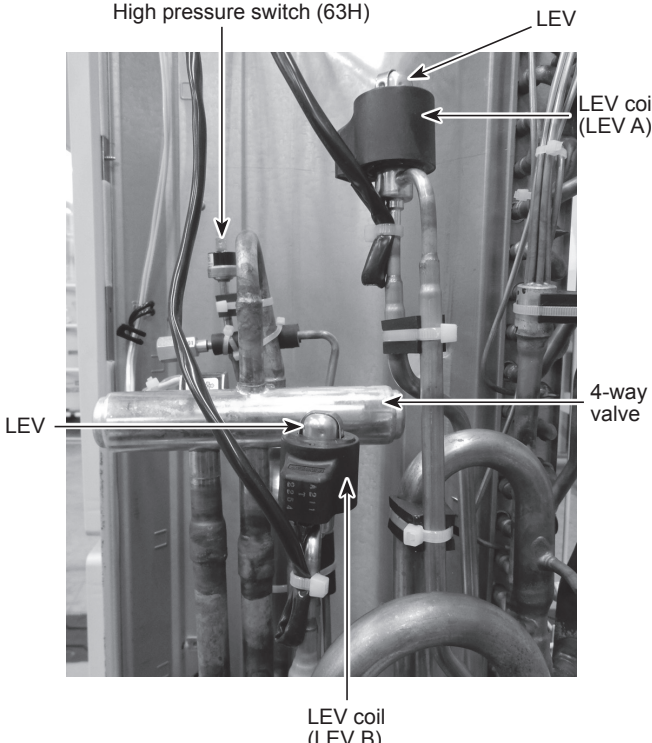
PUHZ-SW120VHAR5.UK  
PUHZ-SW120VHAR5-BS.UK

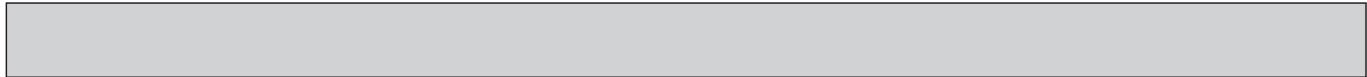
OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>1. Removing the service panel and top panel</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</li> <li>(2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When removing service panel and top panel at the same time, count one less screw since they share a screw.</p>	<p><b>Photo 1</b></p> 
<p><b>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove 5 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 2-1)</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1, CNF2 on controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Loosen 6 clamps on the separator and motor support, then unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(7) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 2-2)</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When attaching the fan motor, make sure to route the cable through the hook below the fan motor and fix firmly with the clamp.</p>	<p><b>Photo 2-1</b></p>  <p><b>Photo 2-2</b></p> 
<p><b>3. Removing the electrical parts box</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire and power supply wire from terminal block.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connector CNF1, CNF2, LEV-A and LEV-B on the controller circuit board. &lt;Symbols on the board&gt; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CNF1, CNF2 : Fan motor</li> <li>• LEV-A, LEV-B : LEV</li> </ul> </li> <li>(5) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts. &lt;Diagram symbol in the connector housing&gt; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe, Ambient&gt; (TH6/7)</li> <li>• High pressure switch (63H)</li> <li>• High pressure sensor (63HS)</li> <li>• Low pressure switch (63L)</li> <li>• 4-way valve coil (21S4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(6) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</li> <li>(7) Loosen 2 clamps on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(8) Remove 2 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 3</b></p> 

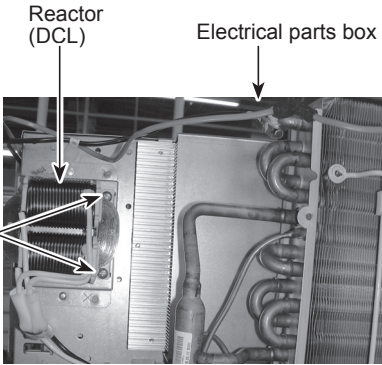
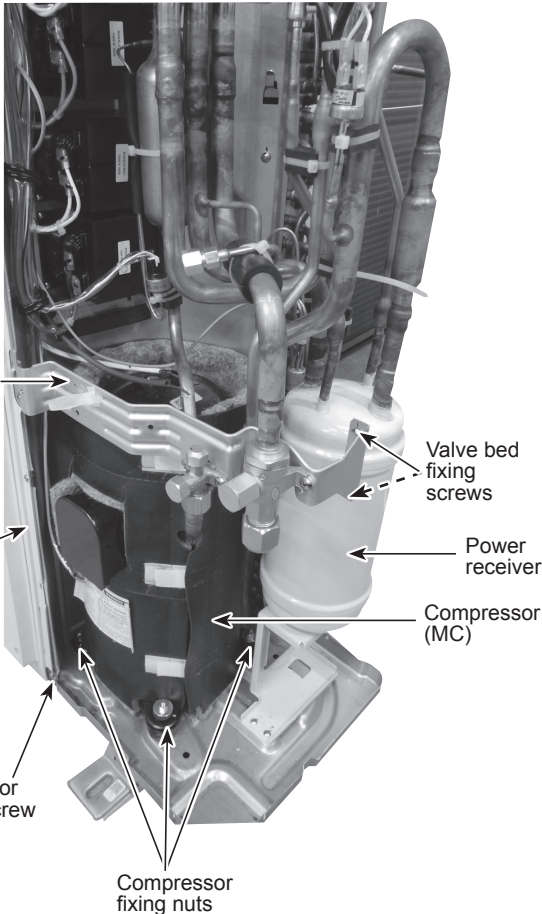


OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>4. Removing the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the connectors, TH7/6 (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(5) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: When replacing thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) since they are combined together.</b>  <b>Refer to procedure 5 below to remove thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;.</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 4</b></p>  <p>Thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6)</p> <p>Electrical parts box</p> <p>Cable strap</p> <p>Controller circuit board (C.B.)</p>
<p><b>5. Removing the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(5) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)</li> <li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note: When replacing thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), replace it together with thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), since they are combined together.</b>  <b>Refer to procedure 4 above to remove thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt;.</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 5</b></p>  <p>Lead wire of thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</p> <p>Sensor holder</p>
<p><b>6. Removing the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3), thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) and thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH34 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(3) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the front of the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3), and thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) from the sensor holder.</li> </ol> <p>[Removing the thermistor&lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(6) Remove the sound proof cover (upper) for compressor.</li> <li>(7) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34) from the holder of the compressor shell.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 6</b></p>  <p>Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3)</p> <p>Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</p> <p>Motor for compressor (MC)</p> <p>Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4)</p>



OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4), and LEV coil (LEV(A), LEV(B))</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li></ol> <p>[Removing the 4-way valve coil]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(3) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 6).</li><li>(4) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.</li><li>(5) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(6) Loosen the clamp on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li></ol> <p>[Removing the LEV coil]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(3) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward.</li><li>(4) Disconnect the connectors, LEV A (white) and LEV B (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(5) Loosen the clamp on the separator and under the electrical parts box, then unbind the lead wires.</li></ol>	<p><b>Photo 7</b></p> 
<p><b>8. Removing the 4-way valve</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) then remove the valve bed.</li><li>(4) Remove 9 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the side panel (R).</li><li>(5) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 7)</li><li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(7) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.</li></ol>	<p><b>Photo 8</b></p> 
<p><b>9. Removing LEV</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(4) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(5) Remove the LEV. (See Photo 7)</li><li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(7) Remove the welded part of LEV.</li></ol>	<p><b>Note 1:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> When installing the 4-way valve and LEV cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braise the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p> <p><b>Note 4:</b> When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braise the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p>
<p><b>10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(4) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(5) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.</li><li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(7) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.</li></ol>	

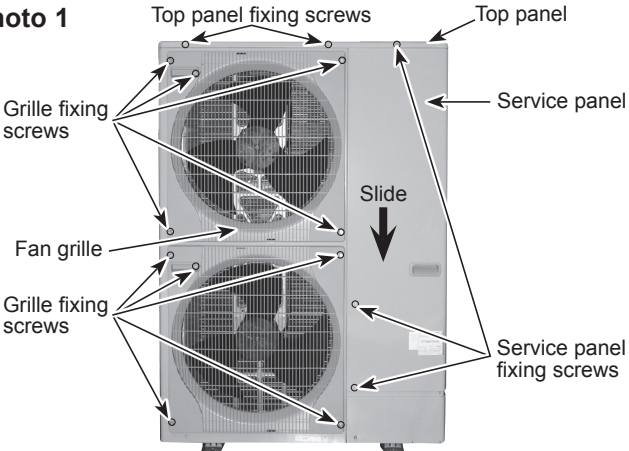
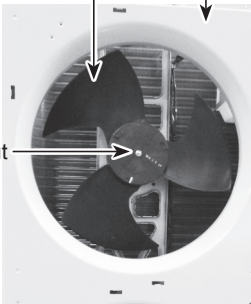
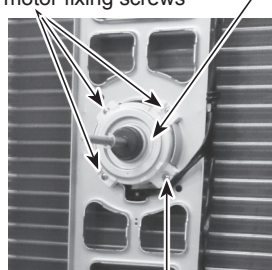
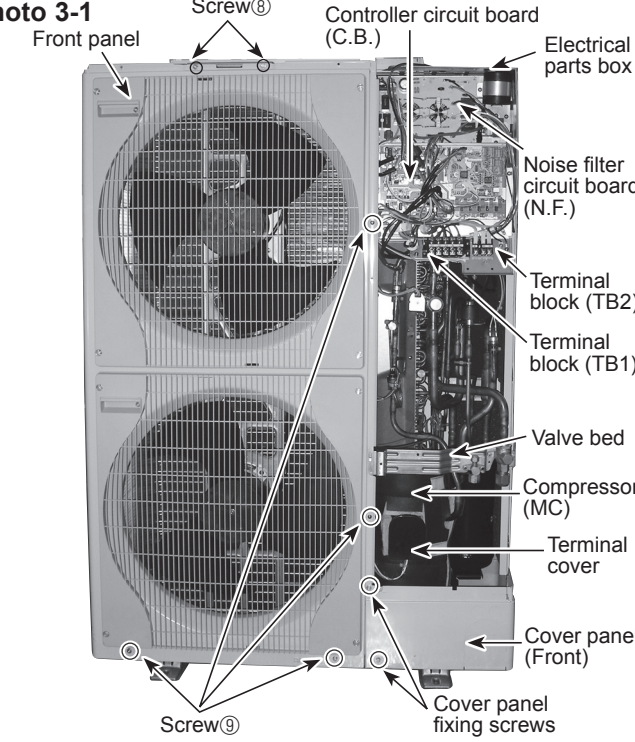


OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>11. Removing the reactor (DCL)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li></ol> <p>&lt;Removing the reactor&gt;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(4) Remove 4 reactor fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the reactor.</li></ol> <p><b>Note: The reactor is attached to the rear of the electrical parts box.</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 9</b></p>  <p>Reactor (DCL)</p> <p>Electrical parts box</p> <p>Reactor fixing screws</p>
<p><b>12. Removing the compressor (MC)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove 2 cover panel (front) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the cover panel (front). (See Photo 3.)</li><li>(4) Remove 2 cover panel (rear) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the cover panel (rear).</li><li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(8) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator.</li><li>(9) Remove the soundproof cover for compressor.</li><li>(10) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(11) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet then remove the compressor.</li><li>(12) Remove the 3 points of the compressor fixing nut using a spanner or an adjustable wrench.</li></ol> <p><b>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 10</b></p>  <p>Valve bed</p> <p>Separator</p> <p>Valve bed fixing screws</p> <p>Power receiver</p> <p>Compressor (MC)</p> <p>Separator fixing screw</p> <p>Compressor fixing nuts</p>
<p><b>13. Removing the power receiver</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 12)</li><li>(4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 12)</li><li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3)</li><li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 8)</li><li>(8) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(9) Remove 4 welded pipes of power receiver inlet and outlet.</li><li>(10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 × 10).</li></ol> <p><b>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</b></p>	



PUHZ-SW100YHA.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHA-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR1.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR1-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW100YHAR4-BS.UK

PUHZ-SW120YHA.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHA-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR1.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR1-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR3.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR3-BS.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR4.UK  
 PUHZ-SW120YHAR4-BS.UK

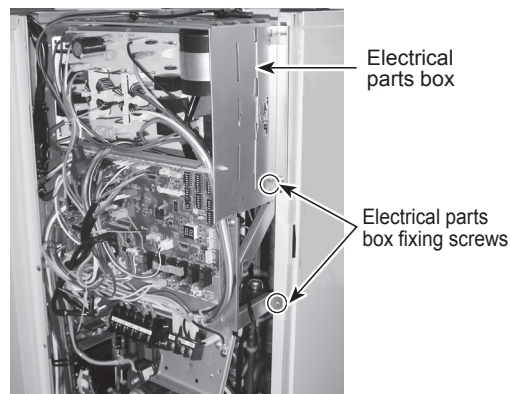
OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>1. Removing the service panel and top panel</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</li> <li>(2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When removing service panel and top panel at the same time, count one less screw since they share a screw.</p>	<p><b>Photo 1</b></p> 
<p><b>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove 5 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 2-1)</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1, CNF2 on controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Loosen 6 clamps on the separator and motor support, then unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(7) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 2-2)</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When attaching the fan motor, make sure to route the cable through the hook below the fan motor and fix firmly with the clamp. (R4 Model only)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-1</b></p>  </div> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-2</b></p>  </div> </div>
<p><b>3. Removing the electrical parts box</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire and power supply wire from terminal block.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connector CNF1, CNF2, LEV-A and LEV-B on the controller circuit board.          &lt;Symbols on the board&gt;         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CNF1, CNF2 : Fan motor</li> <li>• LEV-A, LEV-B : LEV</li> </ul> </li> <li>(5) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts.          &lt;Diagram symbol in the connector housing&gt;         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe, Ambient&gt; (TH6/7)</li> <li>• High pressure switch (63H)</li> <li>• High pressure sensor (63HS)</li> <li>• Low pressure switch (63L)</li> <li>• 4-way valve coil (21S4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(6) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</li> <li>(7) Loosen 3 clamps on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(8) Remove electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 3-1</b></p> 

## OPERATING PROCEDURE

- (9) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.
  - (10) Remove 2 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward.
- The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 3-2

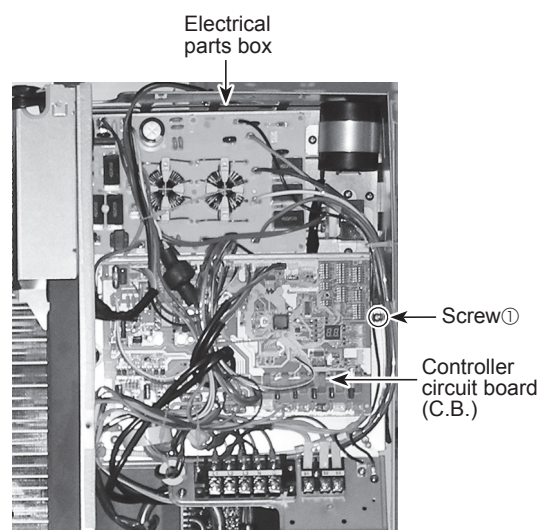


### 4. Disassembling the electrical parts box

- (1) Disconnect all the connectors on the controller circuit board.
- (2) Remove the 3 screws, screw ①, ② and ③, that fix the plate equipped with the outdoor controller circuit board, and the electrical parts box, screw ① from the front and the screw ② and ③ from the bottom of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4-1 and 4-2)
- (3) Slide the plate in the direction of the arrow A and remove it. (See Photo 5)
- (4) Remove the lead wires from the clamp on the bottom of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4-3)
- (5) Remove the 3 screws, screw ④ and ⑤, that fix the bottom side of the electrical parts box and remove the bottom side plate by sliding in the direction of the arrow B. (See Photo 4-3 and 4-4)
- (6) Remove the outdoor noise filter circuit board from the electrical parts box. Then remove the 2 screws, screw ⑥ and ⑦, that fix the plate equipped with the noise filter circuit board and converter circuit board. (See Photo 4-5)

**Note:** When reassembling the electrical parts box, make sure the wirings are correct.

Photo 4-1



A ⇒

Photo 4-2

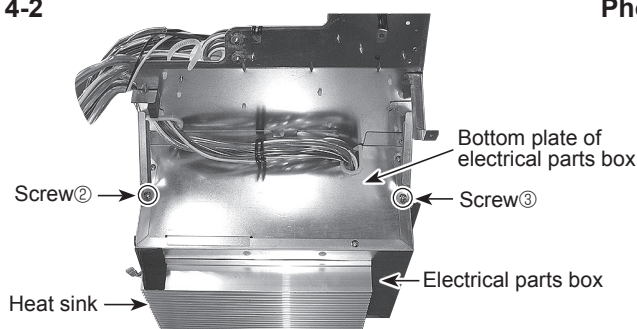


Photo 4-3

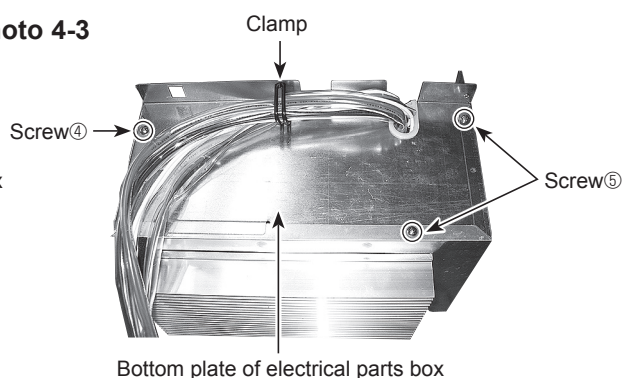


Photo 4-4

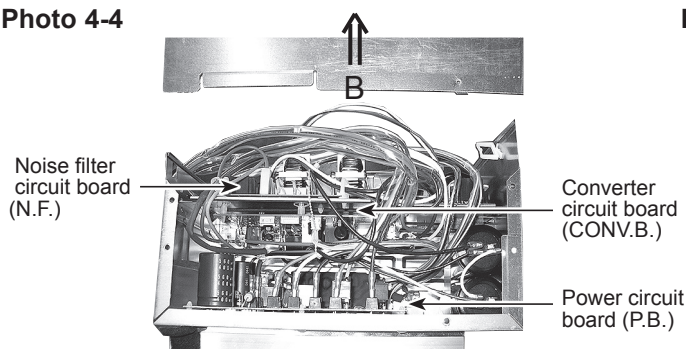
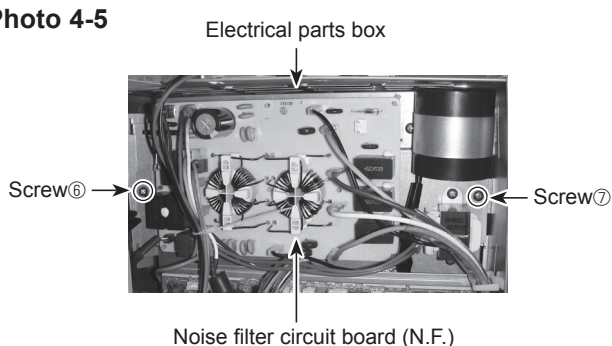
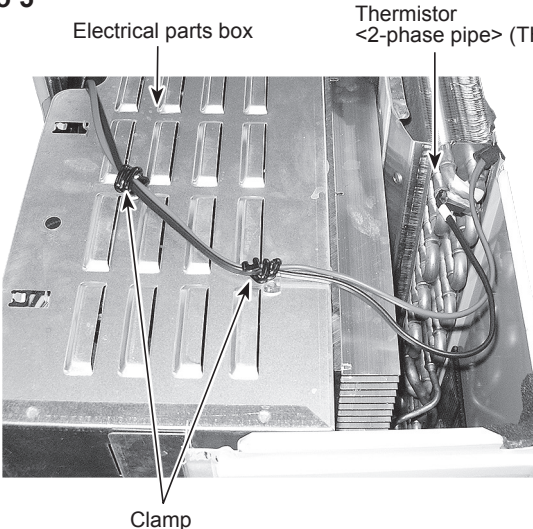
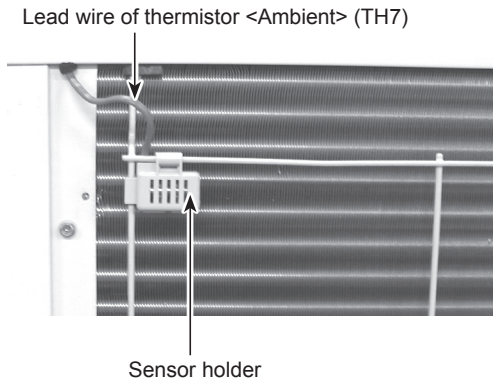
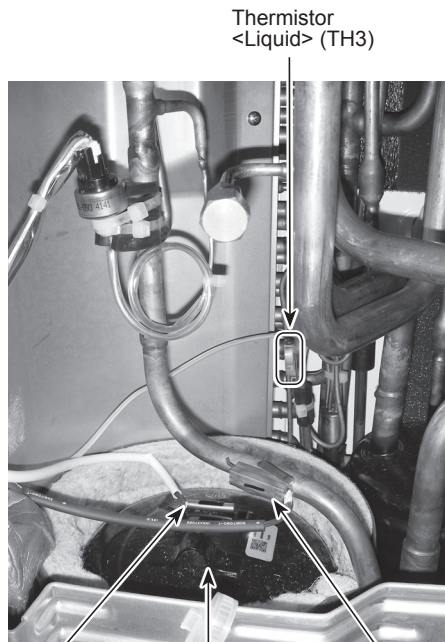


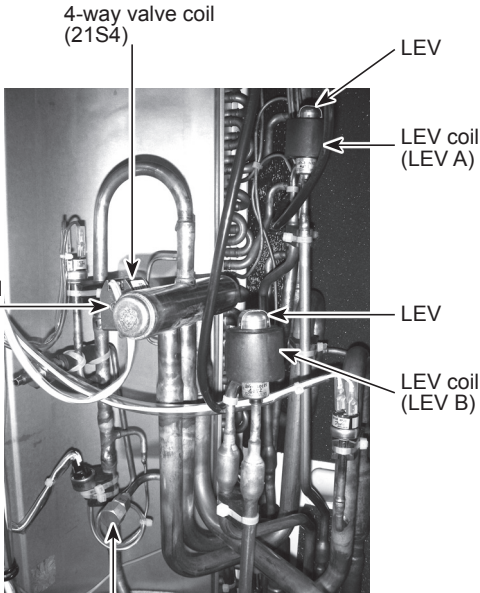
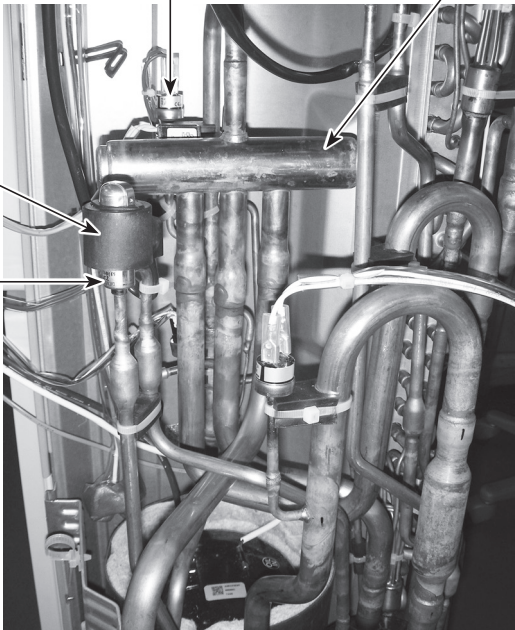
Photo 4-5







OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>5. Removing the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red), on the outdoor controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Loosen the 2 wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box.</li><li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) since they are combined together. Refer to procedure 6 below to remove thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 5</b></p> 
<p><b>6. Removing the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Loosen the 2 wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)</li><li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), replace it together with thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure 5 above to remove thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 6</b></p> 
<p><b>7. Removing the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3), thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) and thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH34 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(3) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the front of the electrical parts box.</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3) and thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p>[Removing the thermistor&lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(6) Remove the sound proof cover (upper) for compressor.</li><li>(7) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34) from the holder of the compressor shell.</li></ol>	<p><b>Photo 7</b></p> 

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>8. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4), and LEV coil (LEV(A), LEV(B))</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> </ol> <p>[Removing the 4-way valve coil]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 6).</li> <li>(4) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Loosen the clamp on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li> </ol> <p>[Removing the LEV coil]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connectors, LEV A (white) and LEV B (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(5) Loosen the clamp on the separator and under the electrical parts box, then unbind the lead wires.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 8</b></p>  <p>4-way valve coil (21S4)</p> <p>LEV</p> <p>LEV coil (LEV A)</p> <p>LEV</p> <p>LEV coil (LEV B)</p> <p>4-way valve coil fixing screw</p> <p>Charge plug (Low pressure)</p>
<p><b>9. Removing the 4-way valve</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) then remove the valve bed.</li> <li>(4) Remove 9 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the side panel (R).</li> <li>(5) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 8)</li> <li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(7) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 9</b></p>  <p>High pressure switch (63H)</p> <p>4-way valve</p> <p>LEV coil (LEV B)</p> <p>LEV</p>
<p><b>10. Removing LEV</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 9)</li> <li>(4) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 9)</li> <li>(5) Remove the LEV. (See Photo 8)</li> <li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(7) Remove the welded part of LEV.</li> </ol>	
<p><b>11. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 9)</li> <li>(4) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 9)</li> <li>(5) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.</li> <li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(7) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Note 1:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> When installing the 4-way valve and LEV cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p> <p><b>Note 4:</b> When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p>



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 12. Removing the reactors (ACL1, ACL2, ACL3)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the 6 screws, screw ⑧ and ⑨ (5 × 12), that fix the front panel and remove the front panel. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove the 2 screws, screw ⑩ and ⑪ (both 4 × 10), that fix the separator, screw ⑩ from the valve bed and screw ⑪ from the bottom of the separator, and tilt the separator to the side of the fan motor slightly. (See Photo 12-1 and 12-2)
- (5) Disconnect the lead wires from the reactor and remove the 4 screws, screw ⑫, that fix the reactor to remove the reactor. (See Photo 12-3 and 12-4)

**Note 1: The reactor is very heavy (4kg)!**

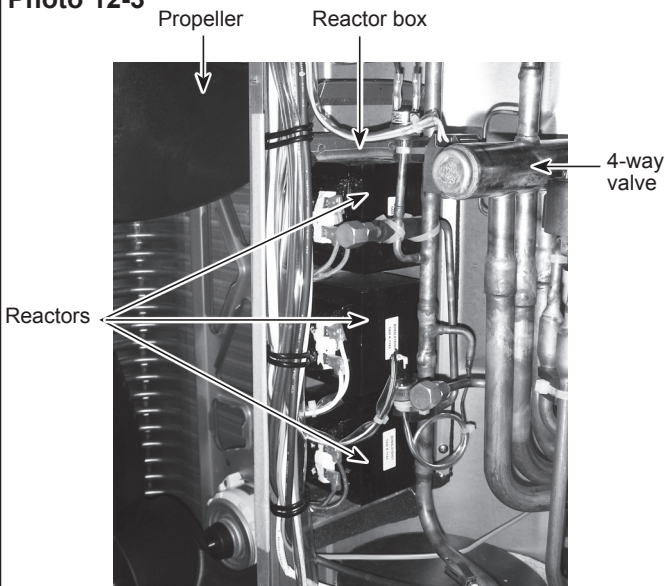
**Be careful when handling it.**

**Note 2: The reactor box is also removable.**

**Photo 12-2**

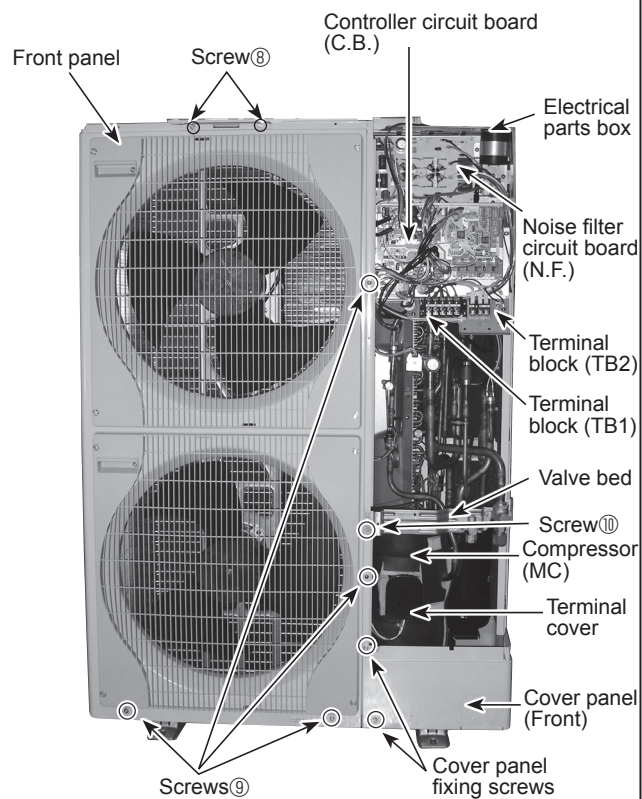


**Photo 12-3**

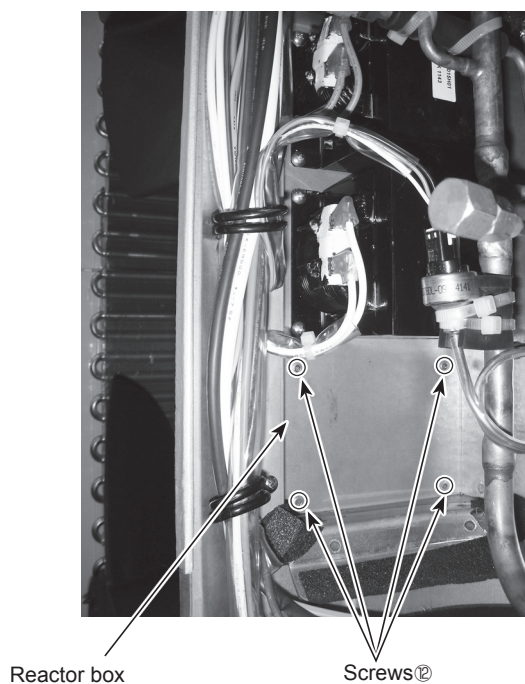


## PHOTOS/FIGURES

**Photo 12-1**



**Photo 12-4**



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

### 13. Removing the compressor (MC)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 2 cover panel (front) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the cover panel (front). (See Photo 3-1)
- (4) Remove 2 cover panel (rear) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the cover panel (rear).
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3-2)
- (6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 9)
- (7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 9)
- (8) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator.
- (9) Remove the soundproof cover for compressor.
- (10) Recover refrigerant.
- (11) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet then remove the compressor.
- (12) Remove the 3 points of compressor fixing nut using a spanner or an adjustable wrench.

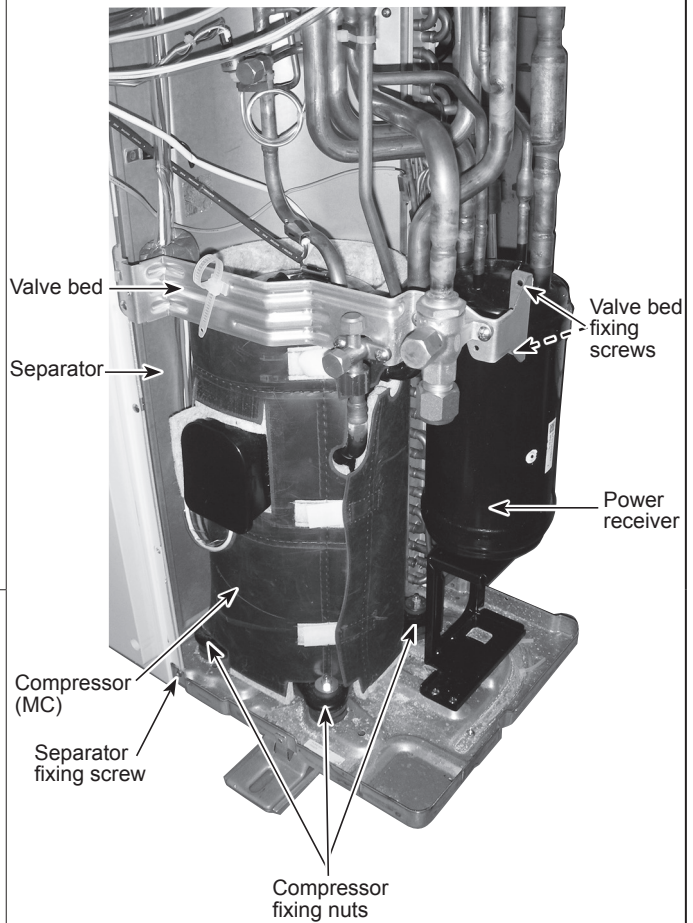
**Note:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

### 14. Removing the power receiver

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 13)
- (4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 13)
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3-2)
- (6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 9)
- (7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 9)
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove 4 welded pipes of power receiver inlet and outlet.
- (10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 × 10).

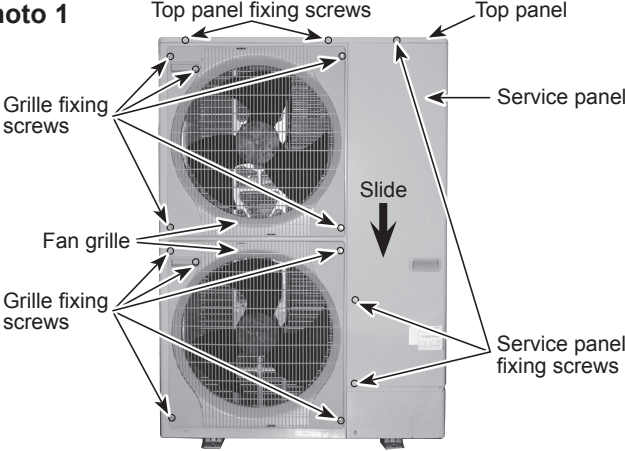
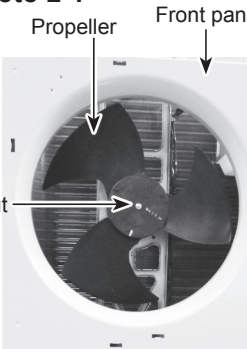
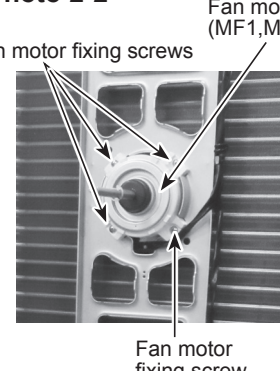
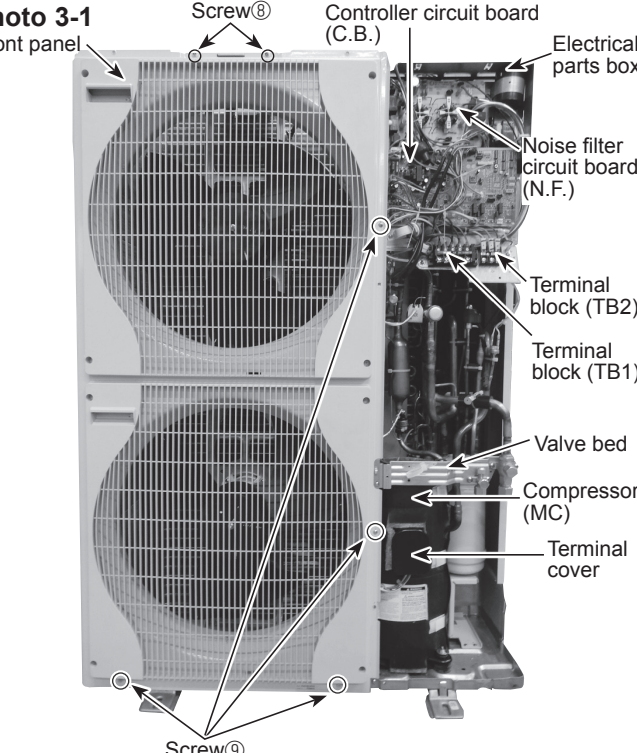
**Note:** Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Photo 13





**PUHZ-SW100YHAR5.UK      PUHZ-SW120YHAR5.UK**  
**PUHZ-SW100YHAR5-BS.UK   PUHZ-SW120YHAR5-BS.UK**

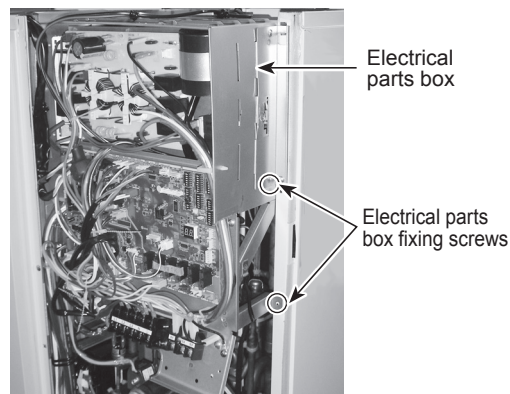
OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>1. Removing the service panel and top panel</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</li> <li>(2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When removing service panel and top panel at the same time, count one less screw since they share a screw.</p>	<p><b>Photo 1</b></p> 
<p><b>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove 5 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 2-1)</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1, CNF2 on controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Loosen 6 clamps on the separator and motor support, then unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(7) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (Top and bottom) (See Photo 2-2)</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When attaching the fan motor, make sure to route the cable through the hook below the fan motor and fix firmly with the clamp.</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-1</b></p>  </div> <div> <p><b>Photo 2-2</b></p>  </div> </div>
<p><b>3. Removing the electrical parts box</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire and power supply wire from terminal block.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connector CNF1, CNF2, LEV-A and LEV-B on the controller circuit board.          &lt;Symbols on the board&gt;         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CNF1, CNF2 : Fan motor</li> <li>• LEV-A, LEV-B : LEV</li> </ul> </li> <li>(5) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts.          &lt;Diagram symbol in the connector housing&gt;         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe, Ambient&gt; (TH6/7)</li> <li>• High pressure switch (63H)</li> <li>• High pressure sensor (63HS)</li> <li>• Low pressure switch (63L)</li> <li>• 4-way valve coil (21S4)</li> <li>• Thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(6) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</li> <li>(7) Loosen 3 clamps on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li> <li>(8) Remove 3 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 3-1</b></p> 

## OPERATING PROCEDURE

- (9) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.
  - (10) Remove 3 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward.
- The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.

## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 3-2

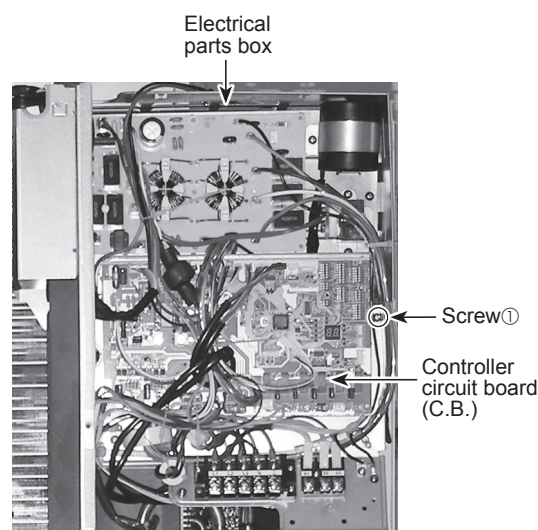


### 4. Disassembling the electrical parts box

- (1) Disconnect all the connectors on the controller circuit board.
- (2) Remove the 3 screws, screw ①, ② and ③, that fix the plate equipped with the outdoor controller circuit board, and the electrical parts box, screw ① from the front and the screw ② and ③ from the bottom of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4-1 and 4-2)
- (3) Slide the plate in the direction of the arrow A and remove it. (See Photo 5)
- (4) Remove the lead wires from the clamp on the bottom of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4-3)
- (5) Remove the 3 screws, screw ④ and ⑤, that fix the bottom side of the electrical parts box and remove the bottom side plate by sliding in the direction of the arrow B. (See Photo 4-3 and 4-4)
- (6) Remove the outdoor noise filter circuit board from the electrical parts box. Then remove the 2 screws, screw ⑥ and ⑦, that fix the plate equipped with the noise filter circuit board and converter circuit board. (See Photo 4-5)

**Note:** When reassembling the electrical parts box, make sure the wirings are correct.

Photo 4-1



A ⇒

Photo 4-2

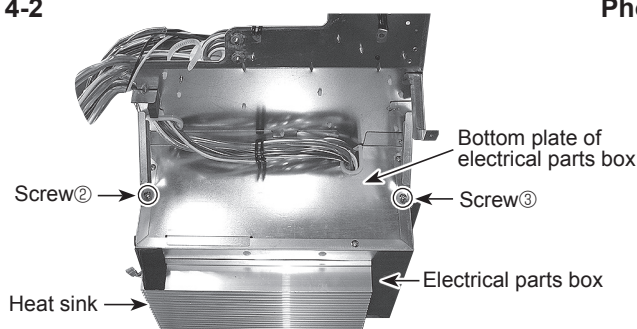


Photo 4-3

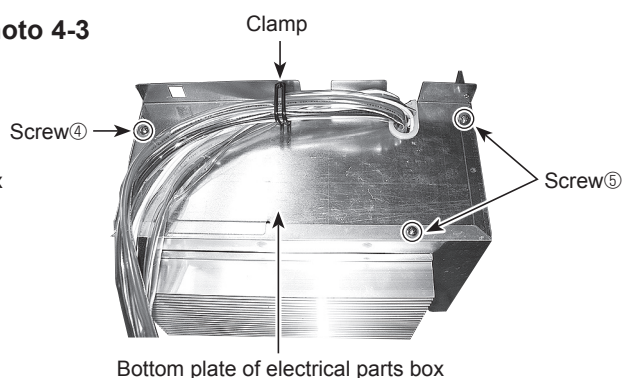


Photo 4-4

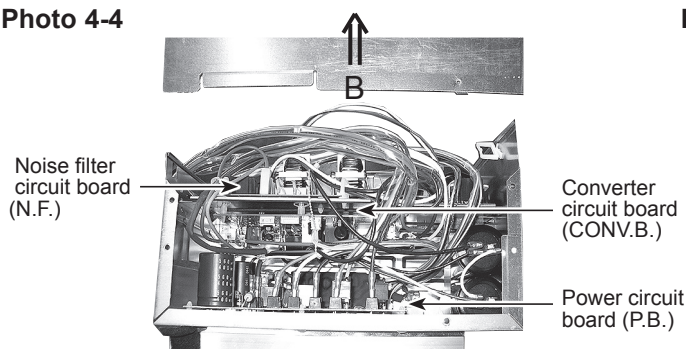
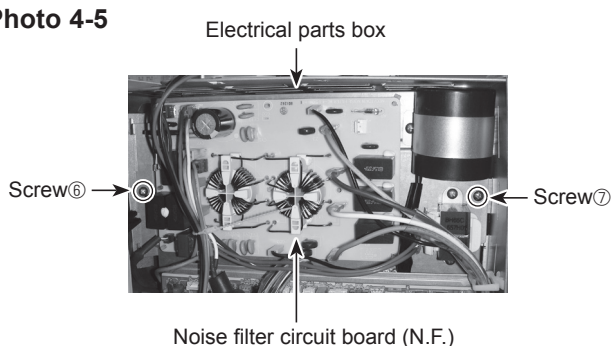
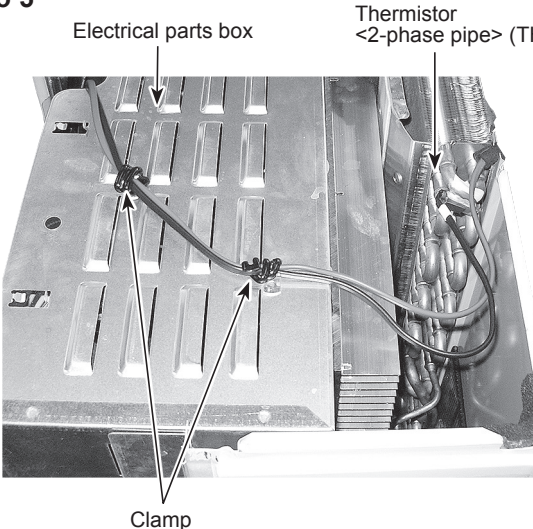
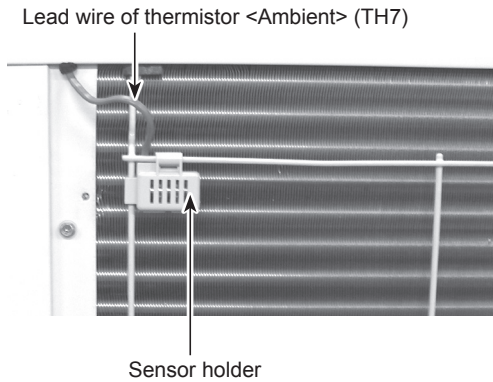
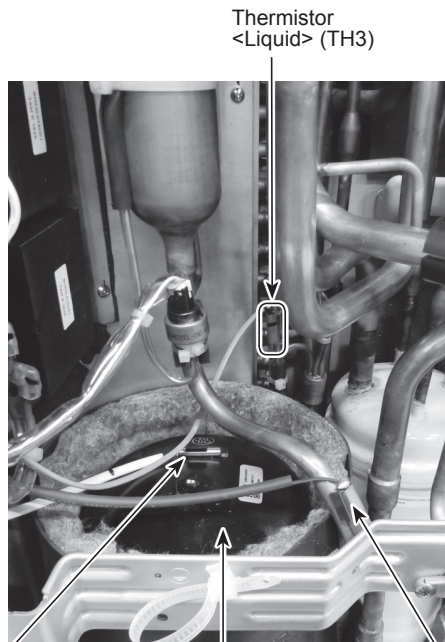


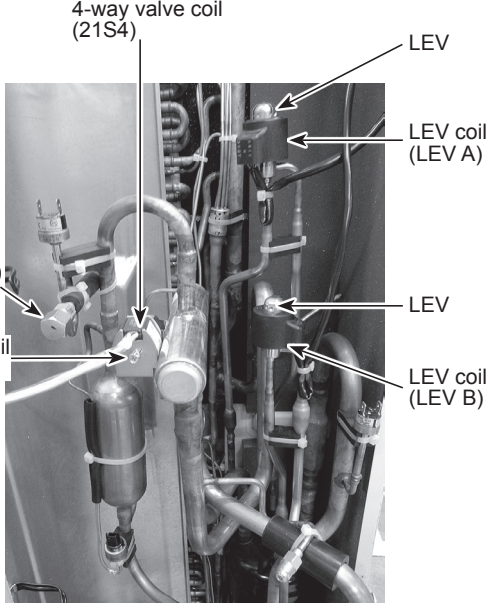
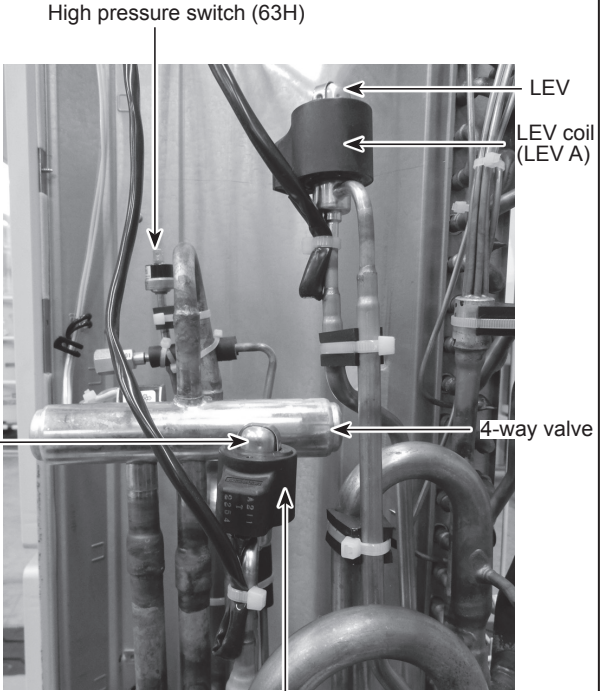
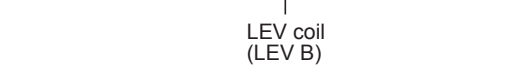
Photo 4-5







OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>5. Removing the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red), on the outdoor controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Loosen the 2 wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box.</li><li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), replace it together with thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) since they are combined together. Refer to procedure 6 below to remove thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 5</b></p> 
<p><b>6. Removing the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Loosen the 2 wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)</li><li>(6) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> When replacing thermistor &lt;Ambient&gt; (TH7), replace it together with thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt; (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure 5 above to remove thermistor &lt;2-phase pipe&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Photo 6</b></p> 
<p><b>7. Removing the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3), thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) and thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH34 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li><li>(3) Loosen the cable strap for the lead wire in the front of the electrical parts box.</li><li>(4) Loosen the fastener on the electrical parts box and unbind the lead wires.</li><li>(5) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Liquid&gt; (TH3) and thermistor &lt;Discharge&gt; (TH4) from the sensor holder.</li></ol> <p>[Removing the thermistor&lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34)]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(6) Remove the sound proof cover (upper) for compressor.</li><li>(7) Pull out the thermistor &lt;Comp. surface&gt; (TH34) from the holder of the compressor shell.</li></ol>	<p><b>Photo 7</b></p> 

OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>8. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4), and LEV coil (LEV(A), LEV(B))</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> </ol> <p>[Removing the 4-way valve coil]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 6).</li> <li>(4) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.</li> <li>(5) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(6) Loosen the clamp on the separator and unbind the lead wires.</li> </ol> <p>[Removing the LEV coil]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward.</li> <li>(4) Disconnect the connectors, LEV A (white) and LEV B (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</li> <li>(5) Loosen the clamp on the separator and under the electrical parts box, then unbind the lead wires.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 8</b></p> 
<p><b>9. Removing the 4-way valve</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) then remove the valve bed.</li> <li>(4) Remove 9 side panel (R) fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the side panel (R).</li> <li>(5) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 8)</li> <li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(7) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Photo 9</b></p> 
<p><b>10. Removing LEV</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 9)</li> <li>(4) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 9)</li> <li>(5) Remove the LEV. (See Photo 8)</li> <li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(7) Remove the welded part of LEV.</li> </ol>	
<p><b>11. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li> <li>(3) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 9)</li> <li>(4) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 9)</li> <li>(5) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.</li> <li>(6) Recover refrigerant.</li> <li>(7) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.</li> </ol>	<p><b>Note 1:</b> Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> When installing the 4-way valve and LEV cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braise the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p> <p><b>Note 4:</b> When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braise the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p>



## OPERATING PROCEDURE

### 12. Removing the reactors (ACL1, ACL2, ACL3)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the 6 screws, screw ⑧ and ⑨ (5 × 12), that fix the front panel and remove the front panel. (See Photo 3)
- (4) Remove the 2 screws, screw ⑩ and ⑪ (both 4 × 10), that fix the separator, screw ⑩ from the valve bed and screw ⑪ from the bottom of the separator, and tilt the separator to the side of the fan motor slightly. (See Photo 12-1 and 12-2)
- (5) Disconnect the lead wires from the reactor and remove the 4 screws, screw ⑫, that fix the reactor to remove the reactor. (See Photo 12-3 and 12-4)

**Note 1: The reactor is very heavy (4kg)!**

**Be careful when handling it.**

**Note 2: The reactor box is also removable.**

Photo 12-2

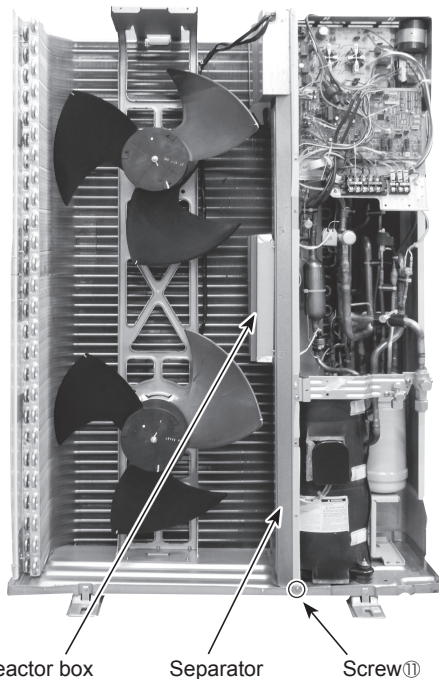
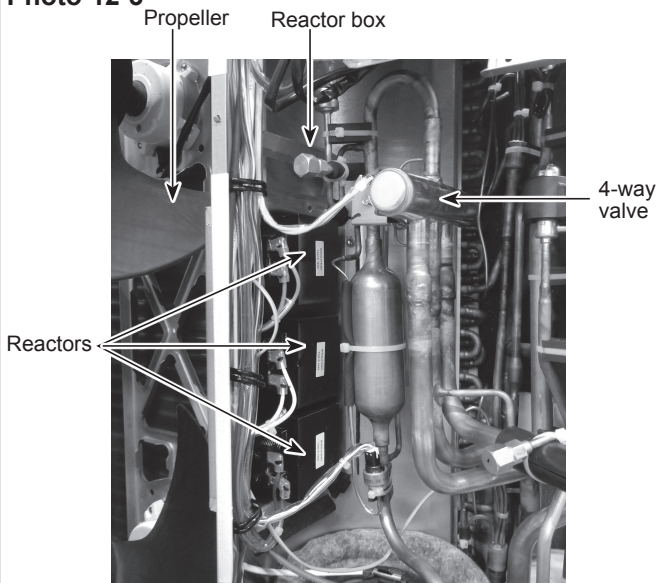


Photo 12-3



## PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 12-1

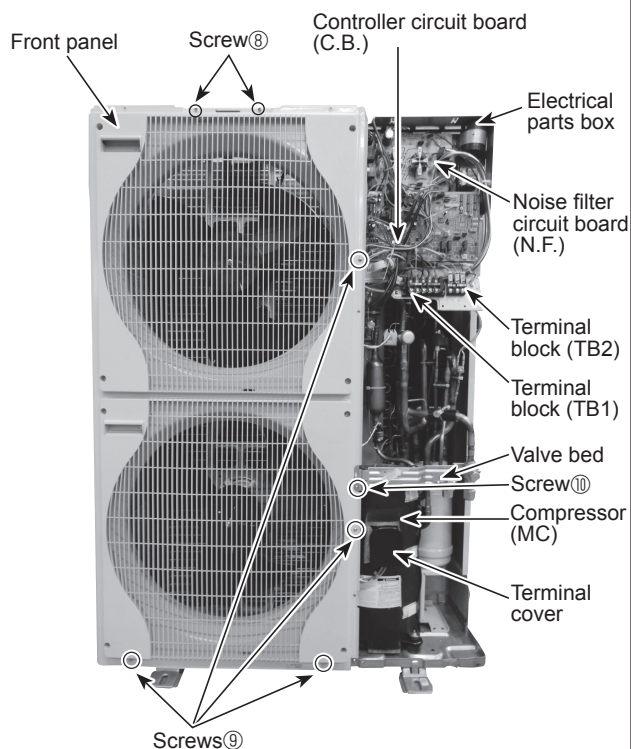
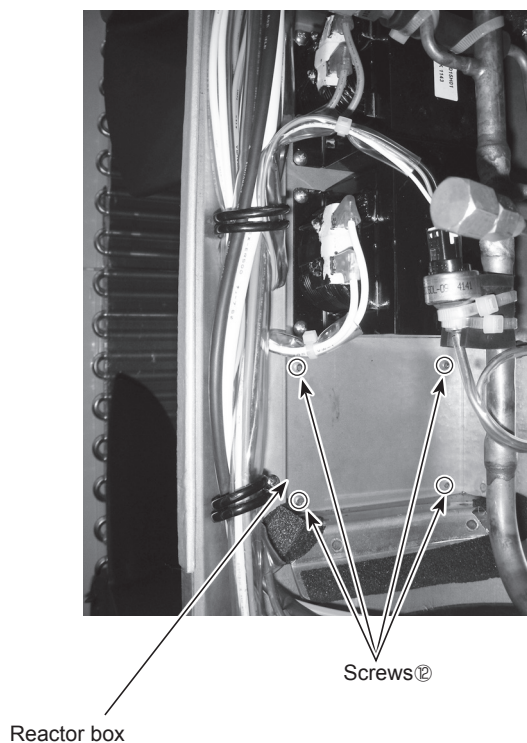
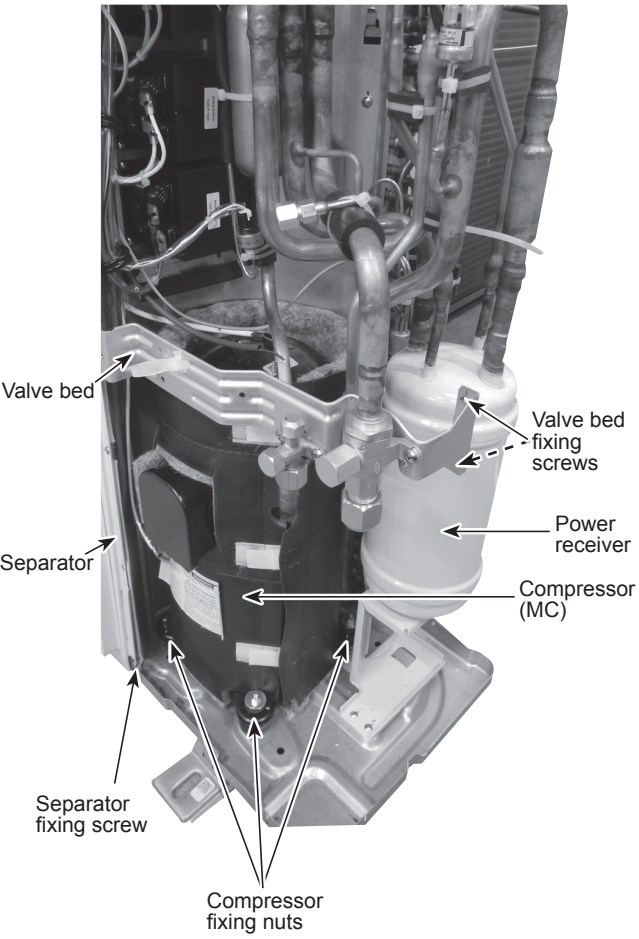


Photo 12-4





OPERATING PROCEDURE	PHOTOS/FIGURES
<p><b>13. Removing the compressor (MC)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove 2 cover panel (front) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the cover panel (front). (See Photo 3-1)</li><li>(4) Remove 2 cover panel (rear) fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the cover panel (rear).</li><li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3-2)</li><li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 9)</li><li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 9)</li><li>(8) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator.</li><li>(9) Remove the soundproof cover for compressor.</li><li>(10) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(11) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet then remove the compressor.</li><li>(12) Remove the 3 points of compressor fixing nut using a spanner or an adjustable wrench.</li></ol> <p><b>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</b></p>	<p><b>Photo 13</b></p> 
<p><b>14. Removing the power receiver</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</li><li>(3) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to procedure 13)</li><li>(4) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to procedure 13)</li><li>(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 3-2)</li><li>(6) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to procedure 9)</li><li>(7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to procedure 9)</li><li>(8) Recover refrigerant.</li><li>(9) Remove 4 welded pipes of power receiver inlet and outlet.</li><li>(10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 × 10).</li></ol> <p><b>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</b></p>	

# MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE : TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN

©Copyright 2012 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION  
Issued: Jan. 2018 No.OCH533 REVISED EDITION-F  
Issued: Oct. 2016 No.OCH533 REVISED EDITION-E  
Issued: Aug. 2015 No.OCH533 REVISED EDITION-D  
Issued: Nov. 2014 No.OCH533 REVISED EDITION-C  
Issued: Jul. 2013 No.OCH533 REVISED EDITION-B  
Issued: Oct. 2012 No.OCH533 REVISED EDITION-A  
Published: Sep. 2012 No.OCH533  
Made in Japan

Specifications are subject to change without notice.